KANNADA MADE EASY

By

H. R. RAO

PRICE: Rs. 4-0

KANNADA MADE EASY

By the Natural Method in Roman Characters
With a Copious English-Kannada Vocabulary

By

H. R. RAO

Sahitya Siromani, Etc.

First Edition

D. B. TARAPOREVALA SONS & CO.
PRIVATE LIMITED

"*Treasure House of Books*"
210, Dr. D. Naoroji Road,
Bombay 1

UNIFORM WITH THIS VOLUME

Hindi Made Easy by S. P. Bhatt
Teach Yourself Gujarati by S. M. Kapadia
Marathi Self-Taught by S. Bhat and R. Despande
Hindustani Without a Master by S. B. Syed

In Preparation

Telugu Without Tutor by H. R. Rao
Sanskrit Self-Taught by H. R. Rao

PRINTED BY Z. T. BANDUKWALA, AT BRITISH INDIA PRESS (PROP: LEADERS' PRESS PRIVATE LTD.), 108, LOVE LANE, MAZAGAON, BOMBAY 10, AND PUBLISHED BY JAL H. TARAPOREVALA FOR D. B. TARAPOREVALA SONS & CO. PRIVATE LTD., DR. D. NAOROJI ROAD, BOMBAY.

CONTENTS

IMPORTANT TO NOTE

It would defeat the purpose if one would straightaway start with the subject matter without first studying and memorizing the significance of transliteration marks explained under 'PRONUNCIATION' on pp. 1 and 2.

ABBREVIATIONS

M.	..Masculine	Prep.	..Preposition.
F.	..Feminine	Pr. t.	..Present tense.
N.	..Neuter	P. t.	..Past tense.
Nom.	..Nominative	F. t.	..Future tense.
Acc.	..Accusative	Sing.	..Singular.
Ins.	..Instrumental	Pl.	..Plural.
Dat.	..Dative	Rel.	..Relative pronoun
Abl.	..Ablative.		
Gen.	..Genitive.	Tr.	..Transitive.
Loc.	..Locative.	Intr.	..Intransitive.
Voc.	..Vocative	n.	..Noun.
Adj.	..Adjective.	v.	..Verb.
Adv.	..Adverb.	I/II/III P.	First / Second / Third Person.

GENDERS

There is no peculiarity in genders of the words as is there in Hindi, etc. Genders in Kannada mostly agree with corresponding genders in English and hence nowhere in the Vocabulary can mention of genders be found. Only in Verbs, in third person only, there is distinction of genders which is duly shown.

KANNADA MADE EASY

PRONUNCIATION

Pronunciation of English letters in 'Romanized' Kannada words :

LETTER	PRONOUNCED AS	IN
a	a	that
ā	a	bar
i	i	sit
ī	ee	feet
u	u	put
ū	oo	tool
ṛ	ri	Amritsar
e	e	end
ē	ay	say
ai	i	bride
o	o	protect
ō	o	note
au	ou	foul
ṃ	m	circumstance
ḥ	h	poohpooh
ch	ch	church
chh		[aspirate of above]

PRONUNCIATION—Contd.

LETTER	PRONOUNCED AS	IN
ṭ	t	top
ṭh		[aspirate of above]
ḍ	d	drop
ḍh		[aspirate of above]
ṇ	n	almond
t	th	thank
th		[aspirate of above]
d	th	that
dh		[aspirate of above]
ś		[similar to 's' in 'pasture']
sh	sh	shoulder
ḷ		[widened pronunciation of 'l']

k, g, j, n, p, b, m, y (consonant), r, l, v, s, h pronounced in the ordinary English way. Aspirate pronunciation to be given to kh, gh, jh, ph, bh. Ã as 'a' in 'stamp' or 'cat' while using foreign words only.

CARDINAL NUMBERS

NOTE: Though to signify mere numbers neuter gender is used, there is differentiation between PERSONAL and IMPERSONAL numerical adject-

CARDINAL NUMBERS—Contd.

ives—only upto five, for example, 'OBBA huḍuga or huḍugi' meaning 'one boy or girl' while it is only 'ONDU haṇṇu' for 'one fruit.' Similarly IBBARU, MŪVARU, NĀLVARU and AIVARU for 'two, three, four and five' respectively, in reference to persons. There is no such difference in 'six' onwards.

1	Ondu	21	Ippatondu
2	Eraḍu	22	Ippatteraḍu
3	Mūru	23	Ippatmūru
4	Nālku	24	Ippatnālku
5	Aidu	25	Ippattaidu
6	Āru	26	Ippattāru
7	Ēḷu	27	Ippattēḷu
8	Eṇṭu	28	Ippatteṇṭu
9	Ombattu	29	Ippattombattu
10	Hattu	30	Mūvattu
11	Hannondu	31	Mūvattondu
12	Hanneraḍu	32	Mūvatteraḍu
13	Hadimūru	33	Mūvatmūru
14	Hadinālku	34	Mūvat-nālku
15	Hadinaidu	35	Mūvattaidu
16	Hadināru	36	Mūvattāru
17	Hadinēḷu	37	Mūvattēḷu
18	Hadineṇṭu	38	Muvatteṇṭu
19	Hattombattu	39	Muvattombattu
20	Ippattu	40	Nālvattu

CARDINAL NUMBERS—Contd.

41 Nālvattondu
42 Nālvatteraḍu
43 Nālvatmūru
44 Nālvat-nālku
45 Nālvattaidu
46 Nālvattāru
47 Nālvattēḷu
48 Nālvatteṇṭu
49 Nālvattombattu
50 Aivattu
51 Aivattondu
52 Aivatteraḍu
53 Aivat-mūru
54 Aivat-nālku
55 Aivattaidu
56 Aivattāru
57 Aivattēḷu
58 Aivatteṇṭu
59 Aivattombattu
60 Aravattu
61 Aravattondu
62 Aravatteraḍu
63 Aravatmūru
64 Aravat-nālku
65 Aravattaidu
66 Aravattāru
67 Aravattēḷu
68 Aravatteṇṭu
69 Aravattombattu
70 Eppattu
71 Eppattondu
72 Eppatteraḍu
73 Eppatmūru
74 Eppat-nālku
75 Eppattaidu
76 Eppattāru
77 Eppattēḷu
78 Eppatteṇṭu
79 Eppattombattu
80 Embattu
81 Embattondu
82 Embatteraḍu
83 Embatmūru
84 Embat-nālku
85 Embattaidu
86 Embattāru
87 Embattēḷu
88 Embatteṇṭu
89 Embattombattu
90 Tombattu
91 Tombattondu
92 Tombatteraḍu
93 Tombatmūru
94 Tombatnālku
95 Tombattaidu
96 Tombattāru

CARDINAL NUMBERS—Concld.

97	Tombattēḷu	5072	Aidu sāvirada eppatteraḍu
98	Tombattenṭu	10,000	Hattu sāvira
99	Tombattombattu	20,246	Ippattu sāvirada innūra nālvattāru
100	Nūru	1,00,000	Laksha (ondu laksha)
104	Nūranālku	10,00,000	Hattu laksha
200	Innūru	1,00,00,000	Kōṭi (ondu kōṭi)
300	Munnūru	4,03,63,023	Nālku kōṭi mūrulaksha aravatmūru sāvirada ippatmūru
400	Nānūru	10,00,00,000	Hattu kōṭi —and so on.
500	Ainnūru		
600	Ārnūru		
700	Ēḷnūru		
800	Enṭunūru		
900	Ombainūru		
1000	Sāvira (ondu savira)		
1953	Sāvirada-ombainūra-aivatmūru		
2000	Eraḍu sāvira		

ORDINAL NUMBERS

The ordinals are formed by making the ends of cardinals short *a*-ending and adding thereon *neya* to them, for instance,

First	Ondaneya
Second	Eraḍaneya
Tenth	Hattaneya
64th	Aravatnālkaneya, and so on, while

ORDINAL NUMBERS—Contd.

for 1,000th, 1,00,000th, and 1,00,00,000th : *sāvi-rada, lakshada,* and *kōṭiya* respectively.

FRACTIONS

$\frac{1}{16}$	Hadināraneya	(bhāga)
$\frac{1}{8}$	Eṇṭaneya	(,,)
$\frac{1}{4}$	Kālu	(,,)
$\frac{1}{2}$	Ardha	(,,)
$\frac{3}{4}$	Mukkālu	(,,)
$1\frac{1}{4}$	Ondū-kālu	
$2\frac{1}{2}$	Eraḍū-vare	
$8\frac{3}{4}$	Eṇṭū mukkālu	
$17\frac{3}{8}$	Hadinēḷū eṇṭaneya mūru	

—and so on.

which shows that if, in mixed fractions (as $1\frac{1}{2}$, $2\frac{1}{2}$) *vare* represents 'half', it is simply *ardha* (meaning the same) in pure fractions (as $\frac{1}{2}$).

MULTIPLES

Multiple numbers are formed by making cardinals short *a*-ending and adding thereon '*rashṭu*' to them, e.g.,

Twofold ..	..Eraḍarashṭu
Threefold ..	..Mūrarashṭu
Eightfold ..	..Eṇṭarashṭu, and so on.

FREQUENCY TERMS

Frequency terms are formed thus:

Once .. ..Ondusala
Twice .. ..Eraḍusala
Thrice .. ..Mūrusala, and so on,
i.e. by adding 'sala' to cardinal numbers.

DAYS OF THE WEEK

Sunday	..Bhānuvāra
Monday	..Sōmavāra
Tuesday	..Mangaḷavāra
Wednesday	..Budhavāra
Thursday	..Guruvāra
Friday	..Śukravāra
Saturday	..Śanivāra
Weekday	..Vāra

MONTHS AND SEASONS

January	..Janavari
February	..Fibravari
March	..Mārchu
April	..Ēpril
May	..Mē
June	..Jūnu
July	..Julai
August	..Āgasṭu
September	..Sepṭambaru
October	..Akṭōbaru
November	..Navambaru
December	..Disembaru

MONTHS AND SEASONS—Contd.

Spring ..	..Vasanta (ṛṭu)
Summer ..	..Grīshma (ṛṭu) *or* bēsagekāla
Autumn ..	..Varsha (ṛṭu) and śarad (ṛṭu) or maḷekāla
Winter ..	..Hemanta (ṛṭu) and śiśira (ṛṭu) or cheḷikāla

MONEY, WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

MONEY ..Haṇa, kāsu.

3 pies = 1 pice (copper) = 1*f*. in English money
4 pice = 1 anna (nickel) = 1*d*. ,, ,,
16 as. = 1 rupee (silver) = 1*s*. 6*d*. ,, ,,
15 Rs. = 1 sovereign (gold) = 20*s*. or £1 in English money

Pie	=	Kāsu (pai)	Anna	=	Āṇe
Pice	=	Kālāṇe	Rupee	=	Rūpāyi

Sovereign = savaran

As a general rule £1 (sterling) = Rs. 15 (of Indian money), but these equivalents are subject to fluctuations in exchange.

WEIGHT ..Tūka.

16 Chatāks =1 Seer (Seru)=about 2 lbs.
40 Seers .. =1 Maund (Maṇa)=about 80 lbs.
Scales ..Takkaḍi
Tola (about 180 grains)..Tole

MONEY, WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—Contd.

In Bombay (City) 14 Seers=28 lbs.=1 Maund (Quarter).

MEASURE	..Aḷate.
Inch	..Anguḷa.
Foot	..Aḍi, fuṭ.
Yard	..Gaja.
Cubit (1′-6″) ..	..Moḷa.
Breadth	..Agala.
Length	..Udda
Thickness ..	..Dappa.
Mile	..Maili.

PRONOUNS

SINGULARS		PLURALS	
I	..Nānu.	We	..Nāva.
Thou	..Nīnu.	You	..Nīvu.
He	..Avanu (āta)	They	..Avaru (personal) (both M. & F.)
She	..Avaḷu (āke)		
It	..Adu.		Avu (impersonal).

PRONOUNS—Contd.

SINGULARS		PLURALS	
This	..Ivanu (M.) Ivaḷu (F.) Idu (N.)	These	..Ivaru (M.) ,, (F.) Ivu (N.)
That	..Avanu (M.) Avaḷu (F.) Adu (N.)	Those	..Avaru (M.) ,, (F.) Avu (N.)
I am	..Nānu iddēne	We are	..Nāvu iddeve
Thou art	..Nīnu iddīya	You are	..Nīvu (tāvu) iddīri.
He is	..Avanu iddāne	They are	..Avaru iddāre (M.) ,, ,, (F.) Avu ive (N.)
She is	..Avaḷu iddāḷe		
It is	..Adu ide		
I was	..Nānu idde	We were	..Nāvu iddevu.
Thou wert	Nīnu iddi.	You were	..Nīvu iddiri.
He was	..Avanu iddanu.	They were	..Avaru iddaru (M.) ,, ,, (F.) Avu iddavu (N.)
She was	..Avaḷu iddaḷu		
It was	..Adu ittu		

PRONOUNS—Contd.

SINGULARS		PLURALS	
Me	..Nannanu	Us	..Nammannu.
By/With me	..Nanninda/ nannoḍane	By/With us	..Nammin-da/nam-moḍane.
For me	..Nanagāgi	For us	..Namagāgi.
From me	Nanna dese-yindā	From us	..Namma de-seyindā.
Than me	..Nanagīntalū	Than us	..Namagin-talū.
To me	..Nanage	To us	..Namage
My	..Nanna	Our	..Namma.
In/On me	Nannalli/ nannamēle	In/On us	..Nammalli/ namma-mēle.
Thee	..Ninnannu.	You (Acc.)	..Nimman-nu.
By/With thee	..Ninnindā/ ninnoḍane	By/With you	..Nimmin-dā/Nim-moḍane.
For thee	..Ninagāgi.	For you	..Nimagāgi.
From thee	Ninna dese-yindā	From you	..Nimma deseyindā.
Than thee	Ninagintalū	Than thee	..Nimma-gintalū.
To thee	..Ninage	To you	..Nimage.

PRONOUNS—Contd.

SINGULARS		PLURALS	
Thy	..Ninna.	Your	..Nimma.
In/On thee	Ninnalli/ Ninnamēle	In/On you	..Nimmalli/ Nimma-mēle.
Him	..Avanannu.	Them	..Avarannu.
By/With him.	..Avanindā/ Avanoḍane.	By/With them.	..Avarindā/ Avaroḍane.
For him	..Avanigāgi.	For them	..Avarigāgi.
From him	Avana dese-yinda.	From them	Avarade-seyinda.
Than him.	Avaniginta-lū	Than them	Avarigin-talū.
To him	..Avanige.	To them	..Avarige.
His	..Avana.	Their	..Avara.
In/On him	Avanalli/ avanamēle.	In/On them	Avaralli/ avaramēle.
Her (acc.)	Avaḷannu.		Same as Masculine (above).
By/With her	..Avaḷinda/ Avaḷoḍane.		
For her	..Avaḷigāgi.		
From her	Avaḷa dese-yindā		

PRONOUNS—Contd.

SINGULARS		PLURALS	
Than her	Avaḷigintalū	Same as Masculine	
To her	..Avaḷige.		
Her (gen.)	Avaḷa.		
In/On her	Avaḷalli/avaḷamēle.		
It (acc.)	..Adannu.	Them	..Avugaḷannu.
By/With it	..Adarinda/adaroḍane	By/With them	..Avugaḷinda/avugaḷoḍane
For it	..Adakkāgi	For them	Avugaḷigāgi
From it	..Adara deseyindā	From them	..Avugaḷa deseyindā
Than it	..Adakkintalu	Than them	..Avugaligintalū
To it	..Adakke	To them	..Avugaḷige
Its	..Adara	Their	..Avugaḷa
In/On it	..Adaralli/adaramēle	In/On them	..Avugaḷalli/avugaḷa mēle
Who	..Yāvanu (M.) Yāvaḷu (F.)	Who	..Yāru (M.) ,, (F.)
Whom	..Yāvanannu (M.) Yāvaḷannu (F.)	Whom	..Yārannu (M.) ,, (F.)

PRONOUNS—Contd.

SINGULARS		PLURALS	
By/With whom	..Yavaninda / yāvanoḍane (M.) Yāvaḷinda / yāvaḷoḍane (F.)	By/With whom	..Yārinda/ yāroḍane(M.) (F.)
For whom	Yāvanigāgi (M.) Yāvaḷigāgi (F.)	For whom	Yārigāgi (M.) ,, (F.)
From whom	..Yāvana dese-yinda (M.) Yāvaḷa dese-yinda (F.)	From whom	..Yāra desey-inda (M.) ,, (F.)
Than whom	..Yavangin-talū (M.) Yāvaḷigin-talū (F.)	Than whom	..Yarigintalū (M.) ,, (F.)
To whom	Yāvanige(M.) Yāvaḷige (F.)	To whom	..Yārige (M.) ,, (F.)
Whose	..Yāvana (M.) Yāvaḷa (F)	Whose	..Yāra (M.) ,, (F)

PRONOUNS—Contd.

SINGULARS		PLURALS	
In/On whom	.. Yāvanalli / yāvanamēle (M.) Yāvaḷalli / yāvaḷamēle (F.)	In/On whom	.. Yāralli/Yāra mēle (M.) ,, ,, (F.)
Which or what (nom.)	.. Yāvudu	Which (nom.)	.. Yāvuvu
Which or what (acc.)	.. Yavudannu	,, (acc.)	Yāvugaḷannu
By which	.. Yāvudarinda	By which	Yāvugaḷindā
For which	Yāvudakkāgi	For which	Yavugaḷigāgi
From which	.. Yāvudara deseyindā	From which	.. Yāvugaḷa deseyindā
Than which	.. Yāvudakkintalu	Than which	.. Yavugaligīntalū
To which	.. Yavudakke	To which	.. Yavugaḷige
Whose (N).	Yāvudara	Whose	.. Yāvugaḷa
In which	.. Yāvudaralli	In which	.. Yāvugaḷalli

PRONOUNS—Contd.

Some (certain)	Yāvanō obba (M.); Yāvadō ondu (N). Yāvaḷō obbaḷu (F.) —all singular. Yārō kēlavaru (M. F.), Yāvuvō kelavu (N.) —all plural.
Some (a few)	Kelavaru (M. F.); Kelavu (N.)
Some other	Bērē kela.
Another	Mattobba (M.F.); Mattondu (N).
Both	Ibbarū (M.F.); eraḍū (N.)
Everyone	Prati obba (M.F.); prati ondu (N.)
All	Ellarū (M.F.); ellavū (N.)
Whoever	Yāru yāru
Whatever	Yāva yāvadu
Much, many	Bahaḷa
Every	Prati
This much	Iṣhṭu
That much	Ashṭu
As much	Eshṭu
Such, like that	Antaha

PRONOUNS—Contd.

Like this ..	..Intaha
Self, himself, herself, itself ..	..Tānē or svataḥ
Selves, themselves	..Tāvē or svataḥ
Mine (sing.) ..	..Nannavanu (M); nannavaḷu (F.); nannadu (N.)
(pl.) ..	..Nannavaru (M. F.); nannavu (N.)
Thine (sing.) ..	..Ninnavanu (M.); ninnavaḷu (F.); ninnadu (N.)
(pl.) ..	..Ninnavaru (M. F.); ninnavu (N.)
His, hers, its ..	..Avanadu, avaḷadu, adaraddu,
Theirs ..	..Avaradu, avugaḷadu,
Ours ..	..Namadu,
Yours ..	..Nimmadu,
Your/His honour	..Tāvu
Where ..	..Elli
When ..	..Yāvāga
Why ..	..Ēke, ētakkāgi
How ..	..Hēge
How much/how many	..Eshṭu
How big ..	..Eshṭu doḍḍa
How small ..	..Eshṭu chikka/saṇṇa

PRONOUNS—Concld.

How long (place)	..Eshṭu dūra
(time)	..Eshṭu hottu
Like whom/what	..Entaha

Note.—As in English, so in Kannada, too, *who, whom, where,* etc. are both interrogatives and relative pronouns, changing only in tone.

IMPORTANT ADJECTIVES

Active	..Chaṭuvaṭikeya.
Angry	..Kōpisida, siṭṭāda.
Bad	..Keṭṭa.
Beautiful ..	..Chenda, sundara.
Better	..Mēlāda, oḷḷeya.
Bitter	..Kahi.
Blind	..Kuruḍa.
Brave	..Dhairyaśāli.
Broad	..Agalavāda, viśāla.
Careful	..Echcharikeya.
Cheap	..Agga.
Clean	..Śuddha.
Clear	..Spashṭa.
Clever	..Buddhiśāli.
Cold	..Taṇṇagina.
Common	..Sādhāraṇa.

IMPORTANT ADJECTIVES—Contd.

Cruel	..Krūra.
Deaf	..Kivuḍa.
Dear (costly) ..	..Beleya.
(loved) ..	..Priya.
Difficult	..Kashṭa ; dushkara.
Dirty	..Koḷeya.
Dishonest ..	..Nambikege yōgyavallada.
Dry	..Oṇagida.
Dusty	..Dhūsara, dhūḷāda.
Early	..Haḷeyakālada, śīghra.
Easy	..Sulabha.
Empty	..Khāli, rikta.
Equal	..Sama.
False	..Suḷḷu.
Famous ..	..Prasiddha.
Fat	..Baleta.
Favourable ..	..Anukūla.
Few	..Kela, svalpa.
Fine	..Sundara, chendada.
First	..Modalaneya.
Fit	..Yōgya.
Flat	..Ondēsamanāda.
Foolish . ..	..Mūrkha, mūrkhatanada.
Fortunate ..	..Adṛshṭasāli.

IMPORTANT ADJECTIVES—Contd.

Free	..Bandhanamukta, svatantra.
Fresh	..Hosa.
Full	..Pūrā, pūrṇa.
Gay	..Higgida, Santōshada.
Generous ..	..Udāra.
Gentle	..Gambhīra.
Glad	..Santoshapaṭṭa.
Good	..Oḷḷeya.
Great	..Bahaḷa doḍḍa.
Happy	..Sukhi.
Hard	..Kaṭhina, gaṭṭi.
Hasty	..Ātrada, Āvasarada.
Healthy	..Ārōgyada.
Heavy	..Bhāravāda.
High	..Ettaravāda.
Hilly	..Beṭṭaguṭṭagaḷinda kūḍida.
Hollow	..Toḷḷāda.
Honest	..Nambikege yogya.
Hot	..Bisi.
Hungry	..Hasida.
Ill	..Maichennāgillada.
Important ..	..Mukhya.
Injurious ..	..Bādhaka.
Interesting ..	..Svārasyada
Innocent	..Ēnū gottillada, tappumāḍada.

IMPORTANT ADJECTIVES—Contd.

Just	..Nyāyada.
Lame	..Kuṇṭa.
Large	..Doḍḍa.
Last	..Koneya.
Late	..Taḍeyāda.
Lazy	..Maigaḷḷa.
Lean	..Baḍakalu āda.
Light	..Hagura.
Long	..Udda.
Loose	..Saḍila.
Loud	..Uchchasvarada.
Lucky	..Adṛshṭaśāli.
Mad	..Huchcha.
Mild	..Manda.
Miserable ..	..Duḥkhita.
Modern	..Hosa.
Muddy	..Kesarina.
Naked	..Battale.
Narrow	..Irukāda, agalavillada.
Necessary ..	..Mukhya, agatya.
New	..Hosa.
Noble	..Udāttakulīna.
Numerous ..	..Lekkavillada
Old	..Haḷeya.
Open	..Tereda.
Pale	..Raktavillada, paṇḍura.
Patient	..Sahanaśīla.
Perfect	..Sarvaguṇapūrṇa.

IMPORTANT ADJECTIVES—Contd.

Pleasant ..	..Prasanna.
Poisonous ..	..Vishamaya.
Polite ..	..Vinayaśīla.
Poor	..Baḍa, śōcanīya.
Present	..Iruva, siddhavāda.
Private	..Khāsagi.
Proud	..Hemmeya, garvada.
Pure	..Śuddha.
Quiet	..Niśśabda.
Rare	..Aparūpa, viraḷa.
Raw	..Apakva, anubhava-villada.
Ready	..Tayāru.
Real	..Vāstava.
Reasonable ..	..Nyāyavāda.
Regular ..	..Nīyamita kramavāda.
Reliable	..Nambalu yogya; adhāra yogya.
Rich	..Haṇavante, samṛddha.
Right	..Sariyāda, bala.
Ripe	..Pakva.
Rough	..Tarakalu, karkaśa.
Round	..Gunḍu.
Rude	..Krūva, varaṭu.
Rural	..Haḷḷige sanbandhisida.
Sad	..Duḥkhada.
Safe	..Surakshita.
Satisfactory ..	..Tṛptikara.

IMPORTANT ADJECTIVES—Contd.

Serious	..Alugāḍada, tīvra.
Separate ..	..Pratyēka.
Severe	..Gaḍusu, tīvra, khanḍ-ita.
Sharp ..	..Chūpu, tikshṇa.
Short ..	..Kuḷḷa, giḍḍa.
Silent ..	..Nīśśabda.
Simple ..	..Sulabha āḍambaravīllada.
Single ..	..Onṭiyāda.
Slow ..	..Nīdāna.
Small ..	..Saṇṇa.
Soft ..	..Mettaneya, medu.
Solid ..	..Ghana.
Sorry ..	..Duḥkhita.
Sour ..	..Huḷḷane, huḷi.
Stormy ..	..Birugāḷiyīnda kūdida.
Straight ..	..Nēru.
Strange ..	..Aparūpa, hosa.
Strong ..	..Balavāda.
Sufficient ..	..Sākādashṭu.
Sure ..	..Niśchita.
Sweet ..	..Sihi.
Tall ..	..Ettara.
Terrible ..	..Bhayankara.
Thick ..	..Dappaneya.
Thin ..	..Teḷḷaneya.
Thirsty ..	..Bāyārida.

IMPORTANT ADJECTIVES—Contd.

Tight ..	..Bigi
Tired ..	..Daṇeda, śramagoṇḍa
Tough (of meat)..	..Nārāda, jigiyuḷḷa
Troublesome ..	..Kashṭa koḍuva
True ..	..Suḷḷu hēḷada, nija, vāstava
Ugly ..	..Kurūpi
Unfit ..	..Ayōgya, anarha
Urgent ..	..Avasaravāda
Useful ..	..Upayukta
Useless ..	..Anupayukta
Usual ..	..Sahaja
Various ..	..Nānāvidhada
Violent ..	..Himsātmaka
Visible ..	..Kāṇatakka
Warm ..	..Bechchaneya, prītiya
Weak ..	..Aśakta, durbala
Wet ..	..Naneda, vaddeyāda
Whole ..	..Pūrā, akhaṇḍa
Wholesome ..	..Pushṭikara
Wicked ..	..Keṭṭa
Willing ..	..Ishṭapaḍuva
Wild ..	..Krūra, araṇyada
Wise ..	..Vivēki, jñāni
Wooden ..	..Marada
Worthless ..	..Unupayukta
Wrong ..	..Tappu
Young ..	..Eḷeya, chikkavayassina

COLOURS

Black	Kappu
Blue	Nīli
Brown	Kandubaṇṇa
Colour	Baṇṇa
Dark	Gaṭṭi
Green	Hasuru
Grey	Būdibaṇṇa
Light	Tiḷi
Orange	Nārangi
Purple	Nēraḷabaṇṇa
Red	Kempu
Violet	Badanebaṇṇa
White	Biḷi
Yellow	Haḷadi

IMPORTANT ADVERBS, PREPOSITIONS, ETC.

About	Hechchukammi (adv.); —vishayadalli (prep.)
Above	Mēle
According to	Prakāravagi, anusarisi
Across	Aḍḍavāgi
After	Nantara
Again	Matte, punaḥ
Against	Viruddha
Almost	Prāyaśaḥ
Alone	Onṭiyāgi, mātrave

IMPORTANT ADVERBS, PREPOSITIONS, ETC.—Contd.

Already	..	..Āgalēve
Also	..	..Kūḍa
Although	..	..—rū
Always	..	..Yāvāgalū, sadā
Amidst	..	..Madhyadalli
Among	..	..Madhyadalli
And	..	..Mattu
Anywhere	..	..Elliyādarū
Around	..	..Sutta muttalū
At	..	..—lli, —kaḍe
At first	..	..Motta modalu, modalu
At last	..	..Koneyalli, Koneyāgi
At least	..	..—ādarū
At the most	..	..Hechchige endare
At once	..	..Tatkshaṇa
At present	..	..Sadyadalli, īga
Because	..	..—ra kāraṇa
Before (time)	..	..Hinde
(place)	..	..Munde
Behind	..	..Himbhāgadalli
Below	..	..Keḷage
Beyond	..	..Āche, attagaḍe,—kke mīri
Between	..	..—ra madhye
Briefly	..	..Saṃkshēpavāgī
But	..	..Ādare
By turns	..	..Sartiprakāra

IMPORTANT ADVERBS, PREPOSITIONS, ETC.—Contd.

Certainly	..	..Vāstavadallū
Consequently	..	..—ra pariṇāmavagi, —ra phalavāgi
Daily	..	..Nitya, pratidina
Down	..	..Keḷage
During	..	..—iruvalli, —alli
Early	..	..Bēgane, modalu, prārambhadalli
Elsewhere	..	..Bēre ellādarū, bēre kaḍe
Enough	..	..Sākādashṭu
Everywhere	..	..Ella kaḍeyallū
Exceedingly	..	..Hechchāgi
Excellently	..	..Chennāgi, bahaḷa chen—nāgi
Except	..	..—annu biṭṭu /horatu
Faithfully	..	..Nambikege pātravāgi
Far	..	..Dūradalli
For	..	..—gāgi, —ge, —kke, —kkāgi
Formerly	..	..Hinde
From	..	..Deseyindā
Here	..	..Illi
If	..	..—rē
Immediately	..	..Tatkshaṇa
In	..	..—alli, —ra oḷage
In future	..	..Innu munde

IMPORTANT ADVERBS, PREPOSITIONS, ETC.—Contd.

Inside	..	..—oḷage
Instead	..	..—ra badalāgi
Less	..	..Kammiyāgi
More	..	..Hechchāgi
Near	..	..Hattara
Never	..	..Yāvāgalū—illa
Next to	..	..—ra nantara
No ; Not	..	..Illa ; alla
Not at all	..	. Allavē alla
Now	..	..Īga
Nowhere	..	..Elliyū—illa
Of	..	..——ra
Of course	..	..Vāstavadallū
Often	..	..Padē padē
On	..	..——ra mēle
On account of	..	..—ra kāraṇadinda
On the contrary		..Pratyuta
On the left	..	..Eḍagaḍe
On the right	..	..Balagaḍe
On this side	..	..Ī pakka
Only	..	..—ē, —mātra
Or	..	..Allade, athavā
Otherwise	..	..Illadiddalli
Outside	..	..Horagaḍe
Perhaps	..	..Ondu vēḷe
Presently	..	..Pratyakshadalli, īgalē, bēganē

IMPORTANT ADVERBS, PREPOSITIONS, ETC.—Contd.

Purposely ..	..Bēkendē, uddeśapūrvakavāgi
Quickly ..	..Bēgane
Quietly ..	..Niśśabdavāgi
Quite ..	..Pūra, hechchige
Seldom ..	..Aparūpavāgi
Somehow ..	..Hēgādarū
Sometimes ..	..Kela samaya
Soon ..	..Bēgane, śīghradalli
Suddenly ..	..Akasmāttāgi, iddakkiddante
Then ..	..Āga
There ..	..Alli
Therefore ..	..Āddarindā
Thus ..	..Ī prakāra
To ..	..—ge, —kke
Together ..	..Oṭṭige, sēri, kūḍi
Towards ..	..—ra kaḍe
Under ..	..—ra keḷage, —alli
Undoubtedly ..	..Nissandēhavāgi
Until ..	..—tanaka, —varege
Upon ..	..—ra mēle
Very ..	..Bahaḷa, tumba
Weekly ..	..Vārakkondusala, vārakke
When ..	..Yāvāga
Where ..	..Elli

IMPORTANT ADVERBS, PREPOSITIONS, ETC.—Contd.

While ..	..—iruvalli
Why ..	..Ētakke
With ..	..—oḍane, —ra sangaḍa
Without ..	..—nnu biṭṭu—illade
Yearly ..	..Varshakkondusala, varshakke
Yes ..	..Haudu
Yet ..	..Innū

N.B.—Prepositions in English are post-positions in almost all Indian languages, and hence in Kannada, too.

VERBS

Imperative—

Generally the root itself is used as Imperative second person singular, e.g., *hōgu*, =go (II P. sing. of root *hōgu*); *hoḍe* = beat (II P. sing. of root *hoḍe*); etc. Exceptions: Root *baru* or *taru* takes the form of *bā* or *tā*, Koṇḍukoḷḷu takes the form of Koṇḍukō, and so on in II P. sing.

For plural, (i) convert *u*- ending roots to *i*- or *iri*- ending, and to *i*- or *e*- ending roots add *yiri*, e.g. *māḍi* or *māḍiri* = II P. pl. of root *māḍu*;

VERBS—Contd.

kuḍiyiri and *ageyiri* = II P. pl. of roots *kuḍi* and *age* respectively.

Present tense—Add *-ttāne*, *-ttāle*, *-ttade* to roots ending in *u* to get III P. sing., M., F., N. respectively; similarly *yuttāne*, *yuttāle* etc. if roots end in *i* or *e*. Examples: baruttāne, tinnuttāḷe, kuḍiyuttāne, hoḍeyuttāne, and so on.

For III P. plural *-ttāre* (M. F.), *-ttave* (N.) to be added to roots. For II P. sing. *-ttīya* (M. F. N.); and *-ttīri* (M. F. N.) for plural. For I P. sing. and plural *-ttēnē* and *-ttēve*, respectively, in all genders. Additional '*yu*' to the above endings for *e*- and *i*- ending roots, as usual.

Past tense—There being no easy-to-understand rule for forming past tense forms, simply a few examples are cited :

He went, she went, it went.	..Avanu hōdanu, avaḷu hōdaḷu, adu hōyitu
Thou wentst ..	..Nīnu hōdiya/hōdi
I went ..	..Nānu hōdenu
They went ..	..Avaru hōdaru (M.F.) avu hōdavu (N.)
You went ..	..Nīvu hōdiri
We went ..	..Nāvu hōdevu

VERBS—Contd.

Similarly *bandanu, bandalu* (he) came, (she) came are to be understood.

Future tense—Adding *-vanu* to *u*-ending roots and *yuvanu* to *i*- or *e*-ending roots will make the form of III. P. sing. in future tense—in masculine. For feminine and neuter, *-valu* and *vadu/vudu* or *-yuvalu* and *-yuvadu/yuvudu*—respectively. Examples : *baruvanu, agiyuvalu, bareyuvudu* [meaning (he) will come, (she) will dig, (it) will write]. In second person *ve* (sing.) and *viri* (plu.), and in first person *-venu* (sing.) and *-vevu* (plu.), will have to be added.

Present continuous.— *-ttā iddāne* (M.), *ttā iddāle* (F). and *ttā ide* (N.) in III P. sing., and *ttā iddāre* (M.F.) and *ttā ive* (N.) in III P. plu. will be the suffixes to roots expressed in Pre. continuous. *-ttā iddīya* is for II P. sing. and *ttā iddīri* is for II P. plu., *ttā iddēne* for I. P. sing. and *ttā iddēve* for I P. plu. in all genders.

Additional *-yu* to the suffixes for *i*- or *e*- ending roots is a standing rule.

Past continuous.—In the place of *iddāne, iddāle, idē, iddīya, iddīri, iddēne, iddēve* of Pre. continuous put *iddanu, iddalu, ittu, iddi, iddiri, iddenu, iddevu respectively,* and that would be Past continuous.

VERBS—Contd.

Infinitives—Converting *u*-ending roots to *alu*-ending would be the infinitive form of that root. Addition of *yalu* to the root ending in *i* or *e* would be its infinitive. Examples: from *baru*, *baralu*; from *tinnu*, *tinnalu*; from *agi*, *agiyalu*; from *hoḍe*, *hoḍeyalu*. Colloquially *baralikke*, *tinnalikke*, *agiyalikke*, etc. are also used as infinitives.

USEFUL VERBS (ROOTS)

To abandon	.. ..Biḍu
abuse	.. ..Nindisu
accept	.. ..Grahisu
admire	.. ..Mechchu
answer	.. ..Uttarakoḍu
approve	.. ..Oppikoḷḷu
arrive	.. ..Talapu, baru
ascend	.. ..Hattu
ask	.. ..Kēḷu
awake	.. ..Ēḷu, echchettiru
bathe	.. ..Snāna māḍu
be afraid	.. ..Bhayapaḍu
beat	.. ..Hoḍe
become	.. ..Āgu
begin	.. ..Ārambhisu

USEFUL VERBS (ROOTS)—Contd.

To believe ..	..Nambu
blame ..	..Dūru
boil ..	..Kudi (intr.), kudisu (tr.)
borrow ..	..Sāla tege
break ..	..Oḍe
bring ..	..Taru, tegedukoṇḍu baru
build ..	..Kaṭṭu
buy ..	..Koṇḍukoḷḷu
carry ..	..Oyyu
change ..	..Badalisu, badalāyisu
chat ..	..Mātanāḍu
choose ..	..Ārisu, chunāvaṇe māḍu
clean ..	..Śuddhamāḍu
come ..	..Baru
compare ..	..Hōlisu
conceal ..	..Maremāḍu
consent ..	..Oppu
continue ..	..Munduvarisu
cook ..	..Bēyisu, aḍagemāḍu
cough ..	..Kemmu
cover ..	..Muchchu
cry ..	..Aḷu, kirachu
cut ..	..Kaḍe
dance ..	..Kuṇi
decide ..	..Niśchaisu
decline ..	..Oppadiru
deny ..	..Illavendu heḷu
depart ..	..Horaḍu

USEFUL VERBS (ROOTS)—Contd.

To descend ..	..Ile
desire ..	..Āśepaḍu, apēkshisu
die ..	..Sāyu
dig ..	..Agi
dine ..	..Ūṭamāḍu
do ..	..Māḍu
doubt ..	..Sandēhisu
draw (picture)	..(Chitravannu) bare
dream ..	..Kanasu kāṇu
dress ..	..Uḍu; toḍu; dharisu
drink ..	..Kuḍi
drive ..	..Ōḍisu
eat ..	..Tinnu
enjoy ..	..Anubhavisu
excuse ..	..Kshamisu, mannisu
explain ..	..Vivarisu, kāraṇa tilisu
expect ..	..Nirīkshisu, idiru nōḍu
fall ..	..Bīḷu
fear ..	..Bhayapaḍu, hedaru
feed ..	..Uṇisu
fight ..	..Jagaḷavāḍu; yuddha-māḍu
find ..	..Kaṇḍuhiḍe
finish ..	..Mugisu
follow ..	..Anusarisu
forget ..	..Mare
forgive ..	..Kshamisu
gain ..	..Lābhahondu

USEFUL VERBS (ROOTS)—Contd.

To get up ..	..Ēḷu
give ..	..Koḍu
go ..	..Hōgu, naḍe
go in ..	..Hokku, prayatnisu
go out ..	..Horage hōgu.
go away ..	..Hōgibiḍu, horaṭuhōgu.
go back ..	..Hindakke hōgu, tappu.
grow ..	..Beḷe (intr.) ; beḷesu (tr.)
hate	..Dveshisu
hear	..Kēḷu.
hide	..Bachchiḍu.
hire	..Bāḍagege biḍu/tegedu-koḷḷu.
hold	..Hiḍi.
hope	..Āśisu.
imagine ..	..Ūhisu.
inform ..	..Tiḷisu.
introduce ..	..Parichayamāḍisu.
invite ..	..Kare, āmantrisu.
jump ..	..Hāru.
keep	..Iḍu, iṭṭukoḷḷu, rakshisu
know	..Tiḷi.
laugh	..Nagu.
learn	..Kali.
lend	..Sāla koḍu.
lie down ..	..Malagu.
light	..Urisu.
like	..Ishṭapaḍu.

USEFUL VERBS (ROOTS)—Contd.

To live	..Jīvisu.
lose	..Kaḷedukoḷḷu.
love	..Prītisu, prēmisu.
make	..Māḍu.
marry.. ..	..Maduve māḍu/āgu.
meet	..Kale, sandhisu.
mention ..	..Nirdēśisu.
mix	..Kale (intr.), kalesu (tr.)
mount ..	..Hattu.
move	..Kadalu (intr.), Kadalisu (tr.).
obey	..Hēḷidante kēḷu.
object.. ..	..Ākshēpisu.
offend.. ..	..Tappumāḍu, nōyisu.
open	..Tere.
order ..	..Ājñāpisu.
play	..Āḍu.
please ..	..Santōshapaḍisu.
plough ..	..Uḷi.
pluck	..Kittu.
praise ..	..Hogaḷu.
prepare ..	..Tayārisu.
prevent ..	..Taḍe.
print	..Mudrisu.
prove ..	..Nirūpisu.
punish ..	..Daṇḍisu.
put	..Iḍu.
quarrel ..	..Jagaḷavāḍu.

USEFUL VERBS (ROOTS)—Contd.

To read	Ōdu.
reap	Phalapaḍe, bhogisu.
receive (guest)	Baresu, svīkarisu.
refuse	Nirākarisu.
regret	Duḥkhisu.
remember	Smarisu, nene.
repair	Saripaḍisu, ripērimāḍu.
rest	Viśrānti hondu.
return	Hintirugu (intr.), vāpaskoḍu (tr.).
ring (bell)	(Gante) bārisu.
rise	Udayisu, ēḷu.
roast	Bāḍisu.
run	Ōḍu.
run away	Ōḍi hōgu.
say	Hēḷu.
search	Huḍuku.
see	Nōḍu.
sell	Māru.
send	Kaḷisu.
serve	Sēvisu, kelasamāḍu, baḍisu.
sew	Holi.
shave	Kshauramāḍu.
show	Tōrisu.
shut	Muchchu.
sigh	Niṭṭusirubiḍu.
sign	Sahimāḍu.
sing	Hāḍu.

USEFUL VERBS (ROOTS)—Contd.

To sit	..Kūḍu.
sleep	..Nidrisu.
smell	..Vāsanepaḍe.
smoke ..	..Hoge tege.
sow	..Bittu.
speak	..Mātanāḍu.
spend	..Kharchumāḍu.
spin	..Nūlu tege.
spit	..Uguḷu
spoil	..Hāḷumāḍu
stand	..Nillu (intr.), sahisu (tr.).
stay	..Nintiru.
steal	..Kadi.
strike	..Hoḍe.
study	..Abhyasisu.
swear	..Pramāṇamāḍu.
swim	..Īju.
take	..Tege, oyyu.
taste	..Ruchinōḍu.
teach	..Kalisu.
tear	..Hari.
thank	..Kṛtagñate tōrisu.
think	..Yōchisu, nene.
throw ..	..Oge, ese.
tie	..Kaṭṭu.
touch ..	..Muṭṭu.
translate ..	..Tarjume māḍu.
travel ..	..Prayāṇa beḷesu.

USEFUL VERBS (ROOTS)—Concld.

To try	..Prayatnisu.
turn	..Tirugu.
understand ..	..Arthagrahisu.
wake ..	..Eḷu (intr.), ebbisu (tr.).
wait	..Kāyu.
walk	..Naḍe.
want	..Apēkshisu, koratepaḍu.
wash	..Toḷe.
wear	..Toḍu, dharisu.
weep	..Aḷu.
weigh ..	..Tūgisu, tūkamāḍu.
work	..Kelasamādu.
worship ..	..Pūjisu.
wrap up ..	..Suttalū muchchu.
write ..	..Bare.

POPULAR EXPRESSIONS

Call a carriage ..	..Gāḍiyannu kare.
Bring my luggage	..Nanna sāmānu tā
Go to the hotel ..	..Hōtelīge hōgu.
Make haste ..	..Tvare māḍu.
How much money ?	..Eshṭu kāsu (haṇa) ?
Ten annas ..	..Hattu āṇe.

POPULAR EXPRESSIONS—Contd.

Go slowly ..	..Mellane hōgu
Stop ..	..Nillisu
Enough ..	..Sāku
Come here ..	..Illige bā
Come in ..	..Oḷage bā
Look here ..	..Illi nōḍu
Too much ..	..Bahaḷa hechchu
Go at once ..	..Tatkshaṇa hōgu
Go straight ..	..Nērāgi hōgu
Turn to the right	..Balapakka tirugu
Turn to the left ..	..Eḍapakka tirugu.
Very well ..	..Bahaḷa chennāgi (ide).
Never mind ..	..Paravā illa.
Give me ..	..Nanage koḍu
Bring water ..	..Nīru tā
Bring tea ..	..Chahā tā
Be silent ..	..Niśśabdavāgi iru
Be careful ..	..Echcharikeyinda iru
Walk fast ..	..Bēgane naḍe
Go away ..	..Horaṭu hōgu
Speak ..	..Mātanāḍu
Take this ..	..Idannu tege.
Take this away ..	..Idannu dūra oyyi.
Wait outside ..	..Horage kāyuttiru.
Come near ..	..Hattara bā
Leave (it) alone ..	..(Adannu) hāgeyē biḍu.
Don't go ..	..Hōga bēḍa.

POPULAR EXPRESSIONS—Contd.

Bring another ..	..Mattondannu tā.
Send for a carriage	..Gādi taralu (yārannādarū) kaḷisu.
Don't forget ..	..Mareyabēḍa.
Yes, sir ..	..Haudu, svāmi.
Do you understand ?	..Ninage gottāguttadeyē ?
Listen ..	..Kēḷu.
Go up ..	..Mēle hōgu.
Go down ..	..Keḷage hōgu.
Go to market ..	..Angaḍibīdige(mārkeṭṭige) hōgu.
Get (it) ready ..	..(Adannu) Siddha māḍu.
Clean (it) properly	..Chennāgi śuddha māḍu.
Bring a little water	..Svalpa nīru tā.
Call Mr....... ..	..Śrī....avarannu kare.
Take off my boots	..(Nanna) būṭu tege.
Don't break it ..	..Adannu muriyabēḍa.
Shut the door ..	..Bāgalu muchchu.
Open the window	..Kiṭiki tere
Is anyone there ?	..Yāralli ? (alli yārādarū iddāreye ?)
Bring it at once	..Adannu tatkshaṇa tā.
Pour water ..	..Nīru suri.
This is not right	..Idu sari alla.
How are you ? ..	..Kshēmave ? (hēge iddīri ?)
Who is there ? ..	..Alli yāru ?
Sit down ..	..(Keḷage) kūḍu

POPULAR EXPRESSIONS—Contd.

Bring my clothes	..(Nanna) baṭṭegaḷannu tā
Take this note ..	..Ī chīṭi tegedukoṇḍu hōgu.
Bring an answer..	..Javābu tā.
Ring the bell ..	..Gaṇṭe bārisu.
Have a bath ..	..Snāna māḍu.
Go to bed ..	..Malagu
Turn him out ..	..Avanannu horage hāku.
Change your clothes	..Ninna baṭṭegaḷannu badalāyisu.
Come to my house	..Nanna manege bā.
Put on your clothes	..(Ninna) baṭṭegaḷannu hakikō.
Bring some fruit	..Svalpa haṇṇu tā.
Wake me at 7 o'clock	..(Nannannu) ēḷu gaṇṭege ebbisu.
Come in time ..	..Hottige sarīyāgi bā.
Ask him	..Avanannu kēḷu.
Come after a little time	Svalpa (hottu) tāḷi bā
Mind your own business	Ninna (svanta) kelasa nīnu gamanisu.
Call a barber ..	..Kshaurakanannu kare.
Have things done properly.	..Kelasagaḷannu sariyāgi nirvahisu.
Don't trouble me	..Nanage tondare koḍabēḍa.
Good morning/afternoon/evening/night	..Namaskāra
Come back ..	..Hintirugi bā

POPULAR EXPRESSIONS—Contd.

Give my compliments	..Nanna vandanegaḷannu hēḷu.
Don't make a noise	..Śabda māḍa bēḍa.
Stand there ..	..Alli nillu.
Thank you ..	..Bahaḷa upakāra.
No, madame ..	..Illa, tāyē !
Excuse me ..	..Kshamisi. (Mannisi)
Speak louder ..	..Gaṭṭiyāgi mātanāḍu.
It is no matter ..	..Adēnū paravā illa, *or* ēnū illa.
What is to be done !	..Ēnu māḍabēku !
This way ..	..Ī kaḍe (itta kaḍe)
That way ..	..Ā kaḍe (atta kaḍe)
Too soon ..	..Bahaḷa bēgane
What do you want ?	..Ninage ēnu bēku ?
I am very well	..Bahaḷa chennāgi iddēne
I must go ..	..Nānu hōgalē bēku.
Good-bye.. ..	..Namaskāra.
Will you do me a favour ?	..Ondu upakāra māḍuvirā ?
I am very glad ..	..Nanage bahaḷa santōsha.
What will you drink ?	..Nīnu ēnu kudiyuve ?
How far is it ? ..	..Aḍu eshṭu dūra ?
What is it ? ..	..Adu ēnu ?
What is the news ?	..Enu samāchāra ?
I am unwell ..	..Nanage mai chennāgilla
What does this mean ?	..Idara artha ēnu ?
Indeed !	..Vāstavavāgiyū !

POPULAR EXPRESSIONS—Concld.

I am very sorry	..(Nanage) bahaḷa duḥkha-vāgutte.
What a pity! ..	..Ayyō pāpa! (eshṭu śōcha-nīya!)
What a shame! ..	..Chhē! (eshṭu avamāna-kara!)
Well done! ..	..Tumbā sari! (sebhāsh!)
Nasty	..Chhē!
How excellent!	..Eshṭu svārasya!
What is that good for	..Adu ētākkāgi?
A month ago ..	..Ondu tingaḷa hinde.
Do what I tell you	..Nānu hēḷiddannu māḍu.
He is not at home	..Avanu maneyalli illa.
I am busy ..	..Bahaḷa kelasavāgi iddē-ne.
Wait for me ..	..Svalpa nanagāgi kāyi.
Explain it to me	..Nanage adannu vivarisu.
Do not trouble yourself	Sramapaḍa bēḍa.
Put it there ..	..Adannu alli iḍu.
Tell him to come in	..Avanige oḷage baralu hē-ḷu.
What is your name?	..Ninna hesaru ēnu?
You are right ..	..Nīnu sari.
I am wrong ..	..Nannadu tappu.
What is the fare?	..Eshṭu kāsu?
Which way? ..	..Yāva mārga?
Is this all right?	..Idu sariyē?

CARRIAGE AND TAXI-CAR.

Call a carriage	(Ondu) gāḍiyannu kare
Call a taxi	'Taxi' yannu kare.
Order a taxi to be here at 2 o'clock.	'Taxi' illige eraḍu gaṇṭege baralu hēḷu.
Where is the nearest carriage-stand?	Gāḍigaḷu nilluva jāgā hattaradalli ellide ?
Has the carriage come?..	Gāḍī bandideyē ?
Put my luggage in the carriage.	Gāḍiyalli nanna sāmānu iḍu.
Tell him where to take me	Ellige nannannu talapisa bēkendu avanige hēḷu.
Drive me to the hotel ..	Hōṭelige nannannu talapisu.
Get down	Iḷiyiri.
What is the fare by the hour ?	Gaṇṭē lekkadalli eshṭu bāḍage ?
What is fare by distance ?	Dūrada lekkadalli eshṭu bāḍage ?
How much for three hours ?	Mūru gaṇṭege eshṭu ?
How much for driving me to——and back ?	——ge hōgi vāpassu nannannu taralu eshṭu kāsu ?
It is too much	Bahaḷa hechchu.
Show me the tariff ..	Sunkagaḷa paṭṭiyannu tōrisu.
I will give you one rupee	Ondu rūpāyi koḍuve.

CARRIAGE AND TAXI-CAR—Contd.

Drive on	Gāḍi mundakke ōḍisu.
Turn to the right/left ..	Balakke/eḍakke tirugisu.
Drive faster	Bēgane ōḍisu.
Drive to the nearest police-station.	Bahaḷa hattarada polīsu sṭeshannige ōḍisu.
The horse is tired ..	Kudure baḷali ide
Stop, I want to get down here.	Nillisu, nānu illi iḷiya bēku.
Wait for me here ..	Nanagāgi illi kāyuttiru.
Give me your number ..	Ninna nambarannu koḍu.
Put up (down) the hood	Gāḍiya musukannu mēlakke (keḷage) hāku.
I pay you according to the tariff.	Sunkagaḷa paṭṭiyante ninage haṇa koḍuvenu.
Go away, or I will hand you over to police.	Horaṭuhōgu, illadiddarē ninnannu pōlisige hiḍidu koḍuvenu.
You shall not have any more.	Ninage svalpavū hechchāgi doreyalikkilla.
I want the carriage at 6 o'clock.	Gāḍi nanage āru gaṇṭege bēku.
Take the carriage back home.	Gāḍiyannu vāpassu manage oyyi.

CARRIAGE AND TAXI-CAR—Concld.

Light the lamps ..	Dipagaḷannu hachchu.
Do not beat the horse ..	Kudureyannu hoḍeyabēda.
How far is the station from here ?	Illindā sṭēshan eshṭu dūra ?

HOTEL AND ROOMS

Is there a good hotel here?	Illi oḷḷeya hōṭel ideyē?
May I see your rooms ?	Nimma koṭhaḍigaḷannu nōḍabahudē ?
I want a bed room and a sitting room.	Ondu malaguva kōṇe, ondu kūḍuva kōṇe nanage bēku.
What is charge for this room.	Ī kōṇege eshṭu bāḍage ?
Three rupees a day ..	Dinakke mūru rūpāyi.
That is too dear ..	Adu bahaḷa hechchu (*or* priya).
I want a cheaper one ..	Nanage kammi haṇaddu bēku.
What rooms do you want?	Nimage yāva kōṇegaḷu bēku ?
We will take these rooms..	Nāvu ī kōṇegaḷannu tegedu koḷḷuvevu.
How long do you want them for ?	Āvu nimage eshṭu kāla bēku ?

HOTELS AND ROOMS—Contd.

We will stay a week ..	Ondu vāra nāvu iruvevu.
Are our rooms ready ? ..	Namma kōṇegaḷu siddhavāgiveyē ?
Give me the key of my room.	Nanna kōṇeya bīgada kaiyannu koḍi.
Are there any letters for me ?	Nanage patragaḷēnādarū uṇṭe ?
Where is the W. C. ? ..	Sanḍāsu ellide ?
Can I have a warm bath ?	Nanage bisinīrina snāna doretītē ?
I should like a cold bath	Taṇṇīru snāna nanage bēkāditu.
The bath room is on this floor.	Snānada kōṇe ī antastinalli ide.
Give me a candle, please	Dayaviṭṭu nanage ondu mēṇadabatti koḍi.
There are no matches ..	Benkiyakaḍḍigaḷu illa
We leave early tomorrow morning.	Nāḷe beḷagge bēganē biḍuttēve.
My bill, please	Nanna lekka, dayaviṭṭu ?
There is a mistake in my bill.	Nanna billinalli (*or* lekkadalli) tappide.
Take my luggage down..	Nanna sāmānu keḷage oyyi.

EATING AND DRINKING

Make tea	Chahā māḍu (*or* tayārisu).
Get breakfast ready ..	Beḷaggina āhāravannu siddhamāḍu.
Bring some bread ..	Svalpa roṭṭiyannu tā.
Bring a cup	Kappannu tā.
Get dinner ready ..	Ūṭavannu siddha māḍu.
Bring some water ..	Svalpa nīru tā
Bring a knife	Chāku tā.
Bring a clean vessel ..	Śuddhavāda pātreyannu tā.
Spoon and fork ..	Chamchā mattu muḷḷu chamchā.
He is eating	Avanu tinnuttiddāne (*or* uṇṇuttiddāne).
Do you smoke ? ..	Nīvu batti sēduttīrā/ *or* hoge hiḍiyuttīra?
Lay the table	Mejāvannu hāku.
Toast some bread ..	Svapa roṭṭi keṇḍada mēle suḍu.
Boil some eggs ..	Svalpa muṭṭegaḷannu bēyisu.
I want	Nanage bēku
It is excellent	Adu bahaḷa chennāgide
Bring me a glass of water	Ondu ṭambḷar nīru tā
Pour out water	Nīru hāku

EATING AND DRINKING—Contd.

Give me something to drink.	Nanage kuḍiyalu ēnādarū koḍu
Water is boiling ..	Nīru maraḷuttide
Give me a bottle of brandy.	Ondu bāṭli brāndi nanage koḍu
The knife is blunt ..	Chāku monḍu āgide
It is too salty	Adu bahaḷa uppāgide
Order the dinner ..	Ūṭa taralu hēḷu
What is there for dinner	Ūṭakke ēnide ?
When will breakfast be ready.	Beḷaggina āhāra yāvāga tayārāditu ?
I have done eating ..	Nānu uṇḍaddu āyitu
Cook it	Adannu aḍagemāḍu (*or* bēyisu)
Put the water on the table	Mējāmēle nīru iḍu
I drink cold water ..	Nānu taṇṇīru kuḍiyuttēne
Tell him to light a fire ..	Benki hattisalu avanige hēḷu
Burn this	Idannu urisu
Put the fire out	Benki ārisu
This fruit is sour ..	Ī haṇṇu huḷḷage ide
I am going to dine out this evening.	Ī sanje nānu horage ūṭamāḍuvenu
Give me a little more milk.	Innu svalpa hālu nanage koḍu
Butter the bread well ..	Roṭṭige beṇṇe chennāgi hachchu

EATING AND DRINKING—Contd.

The egg is not done ..	Muṭṭe chennāgi bēyalilla
Will you drink wine ? ..	Nīvu 'wine' kuḍiyuvirā ?
I like whisky	Nanage 'whisky' ishṭa
Put more ice into the glass	Glāsinalli mattishṭu manjugaḍḍe hāku
The meat is spoilt ..	Māṃsa hāḷāgide
Take away the dinner things.	Ūṭada samānu horage hāku
I cannot drink soda water	Sōḍā nīru kuḍiyalu nannindā sādhyavilla
I want to light my cigar	Churuṭannu (*or* chuṭṭeyannu) nānu hattisa bēkāgide
What do you eat at tiffin?	Phalāhāradalli ēnu tinnuviri ?
A gentleman is coming to lunch.	Obba doḍḍamanushyaru ūṭakke baraliruvaru
The curry is very good ..	Pallya bahaḷa chennāgide
Do you drink tea or coffee ?	Nīvu chahā athavā kāfi kuḍiyuviri ?
A piece of bread.. ..	Ondu chūru roṭṭi
What have you ready ?	Nimmalli ēnu tayāride?
We shall dine at 8 o'clock	Nāvu eṇṭu ganṭege ūṭa māḍuva

EATING AND DRINKING—Contd.

Stale ..	..Haḷeya, tangaḷu
Milk ..	..Hālu
Sugar ..	..Sakkare
Cream ..	..Kene
Butter ..	..Beṇṇe
Wine ..	..'Wine,' drākshārasa
Cheese ..	..Giṇṇu
A little ..	..Svalpa
More ..	..Hechchu, hechchāgi
Fried ..	..Kariyalpaṭṭa ; huriyal-paṭṭa
Ice ..	..Manjugaḍḍe, aisu
Mustard ..	..Sāsīve
Pepper ..	..Meṇasu
Soup ..	..Huḷi *or* elubina nīru, *or* māṃsada sāru
Meat ..	..Māṃsa
Beef ..	..Gōmāṃsa
Bacon ..	..Uppuhāki oṇagisida handi māṃsa
Dirty ..	..Koḷeyāda
Salt ..	..Uppu
Rice ..	..Anna (cooked) ; akki (uncooked)
Matches ..	..Benki-kaḍḍi
Preserves ..	..Murabbagaḷu
Pickles ..	..Uppinakāyigaḷu
Cruet ..	..Kāḍi- kāḷu

EATING AND DRINKING—Concld.

Cook	..	..Adageyava (noun)
Vinegar	..	..Huḷirasa, kāḍi
Oil	..	..Eṇṇe
Tobacco	..	..Hogesoppu ; tambāku
Flower	..	..Hū, hūvu
Tree	..	..Giḍa, mara.
Table cloth	..	..Mejāmēle hākuva baṭṭe.
Dish	..	..Taṭṭe, tinḍi, aḍage.
Fat	..	..Kobbu, eṇṇe muntāddu.
Grease	..	..Neṇa, kobbu.
Kidney	..	..Mūtrapiṇḍa.
Saucer	..	..Basi.
Tamarind	..	..Huṇisēhaṇṇu.

FRUITS AND NUTS

Almonds	..	..Bādāmi.
Apple	..	..Sēbu.
Apricot	..	..Jaldaru haṇṇu.
Banana	..	..Bāḷehaṇṇu.
Cashewnut	..	..Gēru bīja.
Cherry	..	..Cherihaṇṇu.
Chestnut	..	..Chesnaṭ-haṇṇu.
Citron	..	..Hēraḷe kāyi.
Coconut	..	..Tenginakāyi.
Currants	..	..Dvīpa drākshe.
Dates	..	..Kharjūra.

FRUITS AND NUTS—Contd.

Fig ..	..Atti, anjūra.
Fruit ..	..Haṇṇu.
Grape ..	..Drākshe.
Kernel ..	..Tiruḷu.
Lime (acid) ..	..Limbe haṇṇu
,, (sweet)	Kittale haṇṇu.
Mango ..	..Māvina haṇṇu.
Melon ..	..Kallangaḍi, kekkare.
Nut ..	..Kāyi, bīja.
Nutmeg ..	..Jākāyi.
Nutshell ..	..Akrūtina simpu.
Olive ..	..Ippe.
Orange ..	..Kittale.
Peach ..	..Ālpakōḍa.
Pear ..	..Nashpāti.
Peel ..	..Sippe, togaṭe.
Pineapple ..	..Anārasa.
Pistachio ..	..Pista.
Plantain ..	..Bāḷeyahaṇṇu.
Plum ..	..Drākshe, bēruhaṇṇu.
Pomegranate ..	..Dāḷimbe.
Raisin ..	..Oṇadrākshe.
Raspberry ..	..Rājbari.
Strawberry ..	..Sṭrābari.
Sugarcane ..	..Khabbu.
Walnut ..	..Ākrōṭa.
Watermelon ..	..Karabuja.

VEGETABLES AND CEREALS.

Barley ..	..Javegōdhi, bārli-akki.
Bean ..	..Avare, alasande.
Beet root ..	..Gājina gaḍḍe.
Brinjal ..	..Badane.
Cabbage ..	..Kōsugaḍḍe.
Carrot ..	..Gajjari, kempumūlangi.
Cauliflower ..	..Kosuhūvinagaḍḍe.
Celery ..	..Sabbasige.
Chillies ..	..Meṇasinakāyi.
Cucumber ..	..Savatēkāyi.
Flour ..	..Hiṭṭu.
Garlic ..	..Beḷḷuḷḷi.
Ginger (dry) ..	..Śuṇṭhi.
,, (green) ..	..Alla.
Gourd ..	..Kumbale, sōre.
Gram ..	..Huruḷi, kaḍale vagaire.
Lettuce ..	..Leṭis-soppu.
Millet ..	..Navane, or sāve, or sajje, etc.
Oats ..	..Tōke-gōdhi.
Onion ..	..Iruḷḷi (nīruḷḷi).
Peas ..	..Bātaṇe muntāddu
Potatoes ..	..Ālugaḍḍe.
Pulse ..	..Bēḷegaḷu.
Pumpkin ..	..Kumbaḷe, or bilikumbaḷe.
Radish ..	..Mullangi.
Rice ..	..Akki.

VEGETABLES AND CEREALS—Concld.

Spinach ..	..Basale soppu.
Turnip ..	..Savi mūlangi.
Vegetable ..	..Tarakāri, kāyipallya.
Wheat ..	..Gōdhi.
Yam ..	..Geṇasu.

BIRDS, FISH AND FOWL

Alligator ..	..Mosaḷe.
Beak ..	..Kokku.
Bird ..	..Hakki.
Chicken ..	..Kōḷimari.
Cock ..	..Kōḷi (or gaṇḍukoḷi)
Cockattoo ..	..Juṭṭinagiṇi.
Crab ..	..Naḷḷi, ēḍi.
Crow ..	..Kāge ; kōḷi kūgu.
Cuckoo ..	..Kōgile.
Dove ..	..Pārivāḷa.
Duck ..	..Bātukoli.
Eagle ..	..Rana-haddu
Eel ..	..Hāvū-mīnu.
Feather ..	..Rekke, gari
Fins ..	..Mīnina rekke.
Fish ..	..Mīnu.
Fowl ..	..Kōḷi muntāda pakshi.
Gills ..	..Mīnu muntāddara-śvāsa-kōśa.
Goose ..	..Bātukōḷi.

BIRDS, FISH AND FOWL—Contd.

Hen	..	..Heṇṇu kōḷi.
Kite	..	..Haddu.
Lark	..	..Bharadvājapakshi.
Lobster	..	..Uddabālada mīnu.
Nightingale	..	..Bulbulpakshi.
Owl	..	..Gūbe.
Oyster	..	..Simpu, kappēchippu.
Parrot	..	..Giṇi.
Partridge	..	..Kavuju hakki, kaujiga.
Peacock	..	..Navilu.
Pheasant	..	..Jīvaṃjīva.
Pigeon	..	..Pārīvāḷa.
Poultry	..	..Kōḷi muntāda pakshigaḷu
Prawn	..	..Uddabālada mīnū.
Quail	..	..Lāvakki.
Raven	..	..Holekāgi.
Salt-fish	..	..Uppuhachchida mīnu
Scales	..	..Pare.
Shrimp	..	..Udda bālada mīnu.
Shellfish	..	..Simpu mīnu.
Snipe	..	..Ullangi.
Sparrow	..	..Gubbachchi.
Stork	..	..Kokkare.
Swallo	..	..Chātaka
Swan	..	..Haṃsa
Tail	..	..Bāḷa
Vulture	..	..Raṇahaddu.
Wing	..	..Rekke.

ANIMALS

Bat	..Bāvali.
Bear	..Karaḍi.
Boar	..Handi.
Buffalo	..Emme.
Bull	..Gūli, hōri.
Calf	..Karu.
Camel	..Oṇṭe.
Cat	..Bekku.
Cattle	..Paśugaḷu.
Cow	..Hasu, ākaḷu.
Crocodile ..	..Mosaḷe.
Deer	..Jinke.
Dog	..Nāyi.
Donkey	..Katte.
Elephant ..	..Āne.
Fox	..Nari.
Frog	..Kappe
Goat	..Āḍu.
Hare	..Mola.
Hog	..Aḍavi handi.
Horn	..Kombu.
Horse	..Kudure
Jackal	..Kunni-nari.
Kitten	..Bekkina mari.
Leopard	..Chirate.
Lion	..Simha.
Mare	..Heṇṇu kudure.
Mongoose ..	..Mungili, mungasi.

ANIMALS—Concld.

Monkey ..	..Manga, kōti.
Mouse	..Saṇṇa ili, ili.
Mule	..Hesarakatte.
Ox	..Ettu.
Paw	..Panja, mungālu.
Pig	..Handi.
Pony	..Taṭṭu.
Rabbit	..Mola.
Rat	..Ili.
Rhinoceros ..	..Gaṇḍaka, khadgamṛga.
Scorpion ..	..Chēḷu.
Serpent	..Hāvu.
Shark	..Doḍḍa mīnu, mosaḷe.
Sheep	..Kuri.
Squirrel ..	..Iṇachi.
Stag	..Kaṇiti.
Tiger	..Huli.
Wolf	..Tōḷa.

INSECTS

Ant	..Iruve.
Bee	..Jēnunoṇa.
Beehive ..	..Jēnugūḍu.
Beetle	..Dumbi, rekkehuḷa.
Bug	..Tigaṇe.
Butterfly ..	..Patanga, pādaragitti huḷa.

INSECTS—Concld.

Caterpillar ..	..Kambaḷihuḷa.
Centipede ..	..Jīri, śatapadi.
Flea	..Chigaṭa.
Fly	..Noṇa.
Gnat	..Gungāḍu, soḷḷe.
Grasshopper ..	..Chiṭṭe, midite.
Insect	..Kṛmi, kīṭa.
Leech	..Jigaḷe.
Lizard	..Halli.
Locust	..Miḍite, patanga.
Louse	..Hēnu.
Mosquito ..	..Soḷḷe.
Moth	..Patanga.
Silkworm ..	..Reshimehuḷa.
Spider	..Jēḍa (huḷa).
Sting	..Kuṭuku.
Wasp	..Kaḍajiga.
Worm	..Huḷa.

TABLE ARTICLES

Cup	..Kappu.
Cruet	..Kāḍikāḷu.
Dish	..Taṭṭe, tabaka.
Fork	..Muḷḷuchamcha.
Glass	..Glāsu, gājinapātre.
Knife	..Chāku.

TABLE ARTICLES—Concld.

Metal bowl ..	..Lōhadapātre.
Milk jug	..Hālina jāḍi.
Napkin	..Saṇṇa chauka.
Nutcrackers ..	..Aḍake-kattari.
Plate	..Taṭṭe.
Saucer	..Basi.
Spoon	..Chamcha.
Table cloth ..	..Ṭēbil baṭṭe or mējāmēle hākuva baṭṭe.
Teapot	..Chahā-pātre.
Towel	..Chauka.
Tray	..Tatte, harivāṇa.
Water jug ..	..Nīrīna pātre.

DIRECTIONS TO SERVANTS

Open the box ..	..Peṭṭige tere.
Light the lamp ..	..Dīpa hachchu.
Put out the lamp	..Dīpa ārisu.
Call the servant.	..Āḷannu kare.
Place it on the table	..Adannu mējāmēle iḍu.
Bring the watch	..Gadiyāra tā.
What is the time ?	..Eshṭu ganṭe ?
Wake me up at 7 o' clock	Ēlu ganṭege nannannu ebbisu.
Take this note to manager.	Mēnējarige ī chīṭiyannu oyyi.

DIRECTIONS TO SERVANTS—Contd.

Bring an answer..	..Javābu (or badalu) tā.
Bring my clothes	..Nanna baṭṭegaḷannu tā.
Fetch that thing	..Ā sāmānu tā.
Don't bother (about it)	..(Adakkāgi) yōchisabēḍa
Speak loudly ..	..Gaṭṭiyāgi mātanāḍu.
Bring a good servant	..Obba oḷḷeya āḷannu tā.
I do not know ..	..Nanage goṭṭilla.
Has the washerman come ?	Agasa bandiruvanē ?
Call a porter ..	..Pōrṭarannu (or kūli-āḷannu) kare.
Put all the things in the carriage	Gāḍiyalli ella sāmānugaḷannū iḍu.
That will do ..	..Ashṭu sāku.
You may go now	..Īga nīnu hōgabahudu.
Say that again	..Punaḥ adannu hēḷu.
Get out of the house	..Mane biṭṭu horaḍu.
Carry out my orders	..Nanna appaṇeyante naḍe.
Stand still ..	..Kadaladē nillu.
Come near me ..	..Hattara bā or nanna hattara bā.
Don't go there ..	..Alli hōgabēḍa.
Clean my room ..	..Nanna kōṇeyannu toḷe.
Do your own work	..Ninna kelasa nī māḍu.
Tell him to go ..	..Avanannu hōgalikke hēḷu.
Empty this box	..Ī peṭṭige khāli māḍu.

DIRECTIONS TO SERVANTS—Concld.

Bring it at once	..Adannu tatkshaṇa tā.
Go to market and buy what is necessary.	Mārkeṭṭige hōgi bēkāddannu tā.
Will you go with me to Delhi.	Delhige nanna sangaḍa baruveyā ?
Have you got all things ready ?	Ella sāmanū siddha māḍiruveyā ?
You are very lazy	..Nīnu bahaḷa maigaḷḷanāgiruve.
Give me some water to drink.	Kudiyalu svalpa nīru (nanage) koḍu.
Never tell a lie ..	..Yāvāgalū suḷḷu hēḷabeḍa.
Never steal anything	..Yāvāgalū yāvadannū kadiya bēḍa.
Can you write ? ..	..Nīnu bareya balleyē ?
Can you speak English ?	Inglīshu mātanāḍa balleyā ?
Bear this in mind	..Idannu manasinalli iḍu.

SERVANTS

Bearer	..Chīṭi oyyuvava
Butler	..Pāṭāḷi, baṭlar
Coachman ..	..Gāḍi ōḍisuvava
Gardener ..	..Māli
Groom	..Kudureya āḷu
Head house servant	..Maneya mukhya āḷu
Labourer	..Kaikelasadava

SERVANTS—Concld.

Messenger ..	..Samāchāra oyyuvava (dūta)
Punkhapuller ..	..Pankhe eḷeyuvava
Palki-bearer ..	..Pallaki horeyuvava
Scullion ..	..Musare toḷeyuvava
Sweeper (male) ..	..Kasa gūḍisuvava.
,, (female) ..	..Kasa gūḍisuvavaḷu.
Table servant ..	..mējākelasada āḷu.
Washerman ..	..Agasa.
Water-carrier ..	..Nīru taruvava.
Waiter ..	..Baḍisuvava (parichāraka).

SIMPLE QUESTIONS

What ..	..Ēnu ?
What is the matter	..Vishaya enu ?
Who are you ..	..Nīnu (or nīvu) yāru ?
Who is that ..	..Adu (avaru) yāru ?
What is your name	..Ninna hesarēnu ?
What do you want	..Ninage ēnu bēku ?
Where are you going	..Ellige hōguttiddīya ?
Where is my servant	..Nanna aḷu elli ?
Where is he gone	..Avanu elli hōgiddāne ?
Where does he live	..Avanu elli iruttāne ?
Who is that man	..A manushya yāru ?
Do you know him	..Ninage avanu gottē ?

SIMPLE QUESTIONS—Contd.

What is his occupation	Avanige ēnu kelasa ? or avana udyōga ēnu ?
What is his age ..	..Avana vayassu eshṭu ?
How are you ..	..Hēge iddīya (or kshēmavē) ?
When will you come	..Nīnu yāvāga baruve ?
Is anyone there ..	..Alli yārādarū iddāreyē ?
Is the gentleman up	..Ā sabhyagṛhastha mēle iddāneyē ?
When will you go again	Nīnu punaḥ yāvaga hōguve ?
What are you saying	..Nīnu hēḷuttiruvadēnu ?
Is he in ..	..Avanu oḷage iddāneyē ?
Why are you going	..Nīnu ēke hōguttiruve ?
What is your command	Nimma appaṇe ēnu ?
How many are there	..Alli eshṭu jana iddāre ?
Whose house is that	..Adu yāra mane ?
Don't you know	..Ninage gottillave ?
Do you hear ..	..Ninage kēlisuttadeye ?
What do you call that in Kannada.	Adannu kannaḍadalli ēnendu kareyuttīrī?
What does that mean	..Adara artha ēnu ?
What is the price of this ?	Idara bele ēnu ?
How long have you been here ?	Illi eshṭu kālavāgi iruve ?
Who is this woman	..Ī hengasu yāru ?

SIMPLE QUESTIONS—Concld.

What do you call this? ..	Idannu ēnendu kareyuve ?
Did you understand ..	Ninage gottāyitē ?
What is the matter with you ?	Ninage ēnu āgide ?
Where have you come from ?	Ellindā bandiruttīya ?
What pay will you take? ..	Ninage eshṭu sambaḷa bēku ?
How much money do you owe him ?	Avanige nīnu eshṭu haṇa bāki ?
Which is your native place ?	Ninna svanta sthaḷa yavudu ?
What are you looking for ?	Yāvadannu huḍukuttīruve ?
Where have all servants gone ?	Ella āḷugalū elli hōgiruttāre ?
What is difference between these two ?	Ī eraḍarallū bhēda ēnu ? or (if personal) Ī ibbarallū bhēda ēnu ?
What gentlemen have you served ?	Yāva doḍḍa manushyaralli kelasa māḍiruttīya ?
Who was your last master ?	Ninna koneya yajamāna yāru ?

CLOTHING AND WASHING

Bring my clothes ..	Nanna baṭṭegaḷannu tā.
Bring my night clothes	Nanna rātri uḍupannu tā
Undress me	Nanna uḍupannu bichchi tege.
Brush my hat	Nanna 'hat'annu 'brush' nindā varesu.
Give me a handkerchief..	Nanage ondu karavastra-vannu koḍu.
Dress me	Nanage uḍupannu toḍisu.
Bring my trousers ..	Nanna ījāru tā.
Give these clothes to washerman.	I baṭṭegaḷannu agasanige koḍu.
Where are my socks ? ..	Nanna mējōḍu elli ?
This shirt is dirty ..	Ī shartu koḷeyāgi ide.
Put down the mosquito curtain.	Soḷḷe-paradeyannu iḷisu.
Take off my boots and bring my slippers.	Būṭugaḷannu āche oydu mochchegaḷannu tā.
Bring my hat	'Hat' annu tā.
Put them in the basket..	Avugaḷannu gūḍeyalli iḍu.
Bring my new suit ..	Nanna hosa sūṭannu tā.
Go to the tailor	Simpigana kaḍe hōgu.
Make a coat after this pattern.	Idarante ondu kōṭu māḍu.
Has the washerman come ?	Agasa bandiruvanē ?

CLOTHING AND WASHING—Contd.

Iron them properly ..	Avugaḷannu chennāgi istri māḍu.
Sew the buttons on my shirt.	Sharṭige guṇḍigaḷannu holi.
I am going to sleep now ..	Īga nānu nidde hōguttēne.
Get up early	Bēgane ēḷu.
Warm a little water ..	Svalpa nīru kāyisu.
Sharpen this razor ..	Ī kshaura kattiyannu hada māḍu.
I want to shave ..	Nānu kshaura māḍikoḷḷa bēku.
Cut my hair	Nanna kūdalu kattarisu
Clean this comb ..	Ī haṇigeyannu śuddha māḍu.
It is wet, put it in the sun.	Adu oddeyāgide, bisilinalli iḍu.
Put all the clothes in the wardrobe.	Ella baṭṭegaḷannū bīruvinalli iḍu.
Bring some water to wash my hands.	Kai toḷeyalu svalpa nīru tā.
I want to wash myself ..	Nānu snāna māḍabēkāgide.
Bring some hot water ..	Svalpa bisi nīru tā
Pour some cold water into it.	Adaralli svalpa taṇṇīru. hāku.
Is the barber not come yet ?	Kshauraka innū baralillavē ?

CLOTHING AND WASHING—Contd.

Count my clothes ..	..Nanna baṭṭegaḷannu eṇisu.
Is there anything missing ?	Ēnādaru bāki nintiruvadē ?
These are not my collars	Ivu nanna kālargaḷalla.
This is too limp ..	..Idu bahaḷa meduvāgi ide.
You have torn this shirt	Ī sharṭannu nīnu haridiruve.
I want this linen washed	Nanage ī nārubaṭṭe ogedubarabēkāgide.
Don't put too much blue	Bahaḷa nīli hākabēḍa.
You have burnt these clothes.	Ī baṭṭegaḷannu suṭṭiruve
I must have them within a week.	Avu nanage vāradoḷage bēku.
This is not my mark ..	..Idu nanna gurutu alla.
This is not properly washed.	..Idu sariyāgi ogiyalpaḍalilla.
Take this back and have it washed again	Idannu vāpassu oydu mattondu sala ogi.
I will not pay you until the missing articles are returned.	Bāki nintiruva baṭṭegaḷannu vāpassu taruvaregū ninage kāsu koḍalāre.
Braces	..Lāḍigaḷu.
Cloak	..Niluvangi.
Collar	..Kālar.
Glove	..Kaichīla.

CLOTHING AND WASHING—Contd.

Sleeve	(Āngiya) tōḷu.
Trousers	Ijāru, ṭraushar.
Veil	Musuku.
Neckties	Ṭai.
Silk Kerchief	Rēshīme-Karavastra
Cloth	Batte.
Satin	'Satin' baṭṭe.
Suit	Sūṭu.
Umbrella	Koḍe, Chatri.
Necklace	Hāra.
Ornament	Oḍave, ābharaṇa.
Ring	Ungura.
Shoe	Ekkaḍa ; Cheppalu.
Bracelet	Kankaṇa ; baḷe ; kai-kaḍaga.
Clothes	Baṭṭegaḷu ; uḍupu.
Embroidery	Kasūti.
Undervest	Baniyan.
Waist coat	Vāskōṭu.
Blanket	Kambaḷi.
Pillow	Dimbu ; taledimbu.
Sheet	Hachchaḍa.
Silk	Rēshime.
Bathroom	Snānada kōṇe or snānada mane
Bath	Snāna.
To wash	Toḷeyalu.
Soap	Sābūnu.

CLOTHING AND WASHING—Concld.

Razor	..Kshaurada katti.
Barber	..Kshauraka ; hajāma.
Hair	..Kūdalu.
Comb	..Haṇige ; bāchaṇige.
Looking glass ..	..Kannaḍi.
Wardrobe ..	..Bīru ; baṭṭegaḷa bīru.
Dress	..Udupu.
Belt	..Belṭu ; charmada paṭṭi.
Leather	..Togalu ; charma.
Pocket	..Jēbu.
Thread	..dāra ; nūlu.
Needle	..Sūji.
Turban	..Rumālu ; pēṭa.
Velvet	..Makhamallu.
Watch	..Gadiyāra.
Pillow-case ..	..Dimbina ore.

THE BARBER

Is the barber not come yet ?	..Kshauraka innū baralillave ?
Tell him to come punctually at 8 o'clock.	Enṭu ganṭege sariyāgi baralu avanige hēḷu.
Send the barber to me	..Kshaurakanannu nanna hattara kaḷisu.
Shave me very close	..Chennāgi kshaura māḍu.
Lather it more	..Sābūnu hechchāgi hāku.
Your razor is blunt	..Ninna katti moṇḍāgide.

THE BARBER—Concld.

Trim my beard slightly..Nanna gaḍḍavannu svalpa kattarisi sama māḍu.
Cut my hair short, not too short..Kūdalu giḍḍage kattarisu, pūrāgiḍḍage alla.
Do not cut it too short in front..Mundagaḍe bahaḷa saṇṇage kattarisabēḍa
A little shorter here ..Illi innū saṇṇadāgi
Sharpen the razor ..Kattiyannu chūpu māḍu
Trim the moustache a little..Mīseyannu svalpa kattarisu

RIDING

Bring a good horse ..Oḷḷeya kudureyannu tā
This horse is quiet ..Ī kudure saumyavāgi ide
Here, groom .. ..Kāstāra, illige bā
Hold the horse .. ..Kudureyannu hiḍidukoḷḷu
Bring my whip .. ..Nanna chāṭiyannu tā
Saddle the horse ..Kudureya mēle jīnu hāku
I want to ride him ..Nānu adara mēle savāri māḍabēkāgide
Bring the saddle horse..Savāriya kudureyannu tā
I will buy this horse ..Ī kudureyannu nānu konḍukoḷḷuvenu
Do not let him drink now..Īga adakke nīru kuḍisabēḍa

RIDING—Contd.

Are the reins sound ?	..Lagāmu bhadravāgi īdeye ?
Is the horse ready ?	..Kudure tayārideyē ?
Shorten the stirrups	..Rikāpu giḍḍage māḍu
I am going out for a ride.	Nānu savārige horaḍu-vaniddēne
Bring some grain	..Svalpa kāḷu tā
Whose horse is that ?	..Adu yāra kudure ?
Tighten the girths	..Paṭṭaḷeyannu bigi māḍu
Pat the horse ..	..Kudureyannu taṭṭu
Walk him about..	..Adannu hāge tirugisu
Rub him ..	..Adannu tikku
Does he kick ? ..	..Adu odeyuttadeyē ?
He stumbles ..	..Adu eḍavuttade
This horse is fresh	..Ī kudure hosatu
I want a pony ..	..Nanage ondu taṭṭu bē-kāgide
I ride him every morning	Nityavū beḷagge adara savāri māḍuttene
Are his hoofs all right ?	Adara gorasugaḷu sariyā-giveyē ?
Is there any stone ?	..Kallu ēnādarū ideyē ?
Are the shoes right ?	..Kudure-lāḷagaḷu sariyā-gīveyē ?
The horse ran ..	..Kudure ōḍitu
He fell off the horse	..Avanu kudureyindā ke-ḷage biddanu
He died ..	..Avanu sattanu

RIDING—Contd.

This rider is clever	..Ī savāra bahaḷa buddhiśāli.
Don't whip him	..Adannu chāṭiyindā hoḍeyabēḍa
Where is the stable?	..Kudureya lāya elli ide?
Give him some grass	..Adakke svalpa hullu hāku
Races ..	..Kudereya pandya; pandyāta
Put money on him	..Adara mēle haṇa kaṭṭu
I will win ..	..Nānu gelluvenu
Take off the spurs	..Muḷḷu santakagaḷannu tegedu hāku
What is the age?	..Vayassu eshṭu?
Is he worth Rs. 200?	..Adu innūru rūpāyi bāḷuttadeye?
I want to dismount for a while.	Svalpa hottu nānu iḷiyabēkāgide
Take this saddle for repairs	..Ījīnannu ripērige oyyi
Harness ..	..Mustību
To bathe ..	..Snānamāḍalu
To be alarmed ..	..Bhayapaḍalu
Fire ..	..Benki
Horse shoe ..	..Kudure-lāḷa
To shoe ..	..Lāḷa hākalu
Farrier	..Lāḷa hākuvavanu; kudure-vaidya
Bandage ..	..Paṭṭi

RIDING—Concld.

Crupper	Kudure bālada paṭṭi
Horsecloth	Jūlu
Martingale	Jērbandu
Nose-bag	Bāyige kaṭṭuva chīla
Rein	Lagāmu
Stall	Lāya
Saddle	Jīnu
Halter	Kaṇṇi-hagga
Currey comb	Mālisu haṇige
Mule	Hāsarakatte
Fodder	Mēvu
Gram	Huruḷi
Heel ropes	Hindina hagga
Leading ropes	Mundina hagga

WALKING, CYCLING AND MOTORING

Go out for a walk	Tirugāḍalu (or aḍḍāḍi baralu) horage horaḍu
I shall go on foot	Nānu naḍedu hōguvenu
He is tired	Avanu alasi iddāne
He will come back soon	Avanu bēgane vāpassu baruva
I prefer walking	Nanage naḍeyuvadu mēlāgide
I came on foot	Nānu naḍedu bande

WALKING, CYCLING AND MOTORING—Contd.

Clean bicycle properly ..	Saikal chennāgi oresu
Oil it	Adakke eṇṇe hāku
There is no oil in the lamp	Dīpadalli eṇṇe illa
Pump up	Gāḷi tumbisu
Don't break it	Adannu oḍeyabēḍa
Where can I get it ..	Nanage adu elli doretītu?
There are many motor cars in Bombay ..	Bambaiyalli halavu mōṭāru gāḍigaḷu ive
I want to buy a car ..	Nānu ondu gāḍi koḷḷabēkāgide
Bring some petrol ..	Svalpa peṭrōlu tā
Many accidents happen here ..	Illi sākadashṭu durghaṭanegaḷu naḍeyuttave
Where can we hire a bicycle ? ..	Namage saikal elli bāḍagege sigutte ?
What are your terms per day ? ..	Dinakke bāḍage eshṭu ?
Please show me that machine ..	Nanage dayaviṭṭu ā meshin (or gāḍi) tōrisi
Put up the saddle a little ..	Jīnu svalpa ettarisu
I will take that machine ..	Nānu ā meshin koṇḍu koḷḷuvenu
This one is too heavy ..	Idu (or ī meshin) bahaḷa bhāravāgide
Get my bicycle repaired	Nanna saikal ripēri māḍisu.

WALKING, CYCLING AND MOTORING—Contd.

The wheel is not good	..Chakra chennāgi illa
Where does this road lead to ?	Ī raste ellige hōguttade ?
My machine has broken down.	Nanna meshin muridu biddide
Leave the car here	..Gāḍiyannu illi biḍi
Take care of it	..Īdannu nōḍikoḷḷuttiru
What is the matter with the car ?	Gaḍige ēnagide ?
Can you repair it ?	..Adannu sarimāḍa ballira?
There is much mud	..(Alli) bahaḷa kesaride
Change this tyre	..Ī ṭayarannu badalāyisu
This tyre will last many days.	..Ī ṭayaru bahaḷa bāḷake banditu
There is a puncture	..Tūtu biddide
Wash the can thoroughly	Gādiyannu chennāgi toḷe
Don't touch the machine	Meshin muṭṭa bēda
How much will it cost ?	..Adara bele eshṭu ?
Is there any coach builder here ?	Gāḍi tayārisuvavaru illi yārādarū iddāreye ?
To burst ..	..Oḍe, biri; horage baru
Screw ..	..Tirugaṇi, 'screw'
Axle ..	..Achchu
Spring ..	..Springu
Cushion ..	..Oragu (-dimbu)
Bell ..	..Ganṭe
Dust ..	..Ḍhūḷu

WALKING CYCLING AND MOTORING—Concld.

Electricity ..	..Vidyuchchhakti
Fan ..	..Bīsaṇike
Handle ..	..Kaihiḍi
Iron ..	..Kabbiṇa

THE TRAMWAY

Does this tramway pass near the hotel ?	Ā hōṭelina hattara ī trām paṭṭi sareyuttadeyē ?
Which is the nearest point where I can catch it ?	Nanage adannu hiḍiyalu sādhyavādashṭu hattarada jāga yāvudu ?
Will it take me to Parel ?	Adu parēlige hōguvudē ?
Where does this car go ?	Ī gāḍi ellige hōguttade ?
When do you start ? ..	..Nīvu yāvāga horaḍuviri ?
What is the fare ? ..	..Ṭik‹ṭṭina bele eshṭu ?
Where must I get down for——?	——gāgi nānu elli iḷiyabēku ?
Must I change anywhere ?	Nānu ellādarū badali māḍabēkē ?
Where must I change for——?	——gāgi nānu elli badali māḍabēku ?
Let me know when we reach——	——bandāgge nanage tiḷisu
Is there any room ? ..	..Sthaḷa ideyē ?
Where do you wish to go?	Nīva ellige hōgabeku ?

THE TRAMWAY—Concld.

Give me a ticket for—— ..	——kke nanage ondu 'ticket' koḍi
I want to go to—— ..	——ge nānu hōgabēkāgide
When does the last car start for—— ..	——kaḍege koneya gādi yāvāga horaḍuttade ?
Where is the Central Tramway Office ? ..	Ṭrāmugala kēndra kāryālaya elli ?

TRAVELLING

How far is Madras from here ?	Illindā madrāsu eshṭu durā ide ?
I will go by rail	Nānu rēlindā hōguvenu
He will go by boat ..	Avanu haḍaginindā hōguvanu
He is travelling in India ..	Avanu bhāratadalli yātre māḍuttiddāne
What is the railway fare	Rēlvēyalli eshṭu haṇa ādītu ? or rēl-tikeṭṭige eshṭu haṇa ?
Where can travellers stay ?	Yātrikaru nillatakka sthaḷa yāvadu ?
They halt at stage houses	Avaru satragaḷalli nilluttāre

TRAVELLING—Contd.

I intend to go to Persia ..	Nānu pershyā hōgalu uddeśisiddēne.
Where will you put up? ..	Nīvu elli nilluviri ?
How long does it take to go there ?	Allige hōgalu eshṭu hottu hiḍidītu ?
Where is the railway station ? ..	Rēlvē sṭēshan ellide ?
Is there a through train from here to Madras ?	Illindā madrāsige sīdā ondē gāḍi ideye ?
I shall go by the night train.	Nānu rātri-gāḍiyalli hōguvenu.
Does the train stop at—?	—alli gāḍi nilluttadeyē ?
Has the train for Ahmedabad started ?	Ahmadābādīna gāḍi horaṭitē ?
When does the first train start in the morning ?	Beḷagge modalanē gāḍi yāvāga horaḍuttade ?
Where does this train come from/....go to ? ..	Ī gāḍi ellindā baruttade/ ....ellige hōguttade ?
Where is the ladies' compartment ?	Hengasara ḍabbā ellide ?
Shut the door	Bāgīlu muchchu
When do we start ? ..	Nāvu yāvāga horaḍuvevu ?
When does the next train start ? ..	Mundina gāḍi yāvāga horaḍuttade ?

TRAVELLING—Contd.

Is that the last train this evening ?	Ī sanje adē koneya gāḍiyē ?
Where is the luggage office ?	Lagējāfīsu ellide ?
Take out that box ..	Ā peṭṭigeyannu horage tege
Put my bicycle in the vān. ..	Nanna saikal gāḍiyalli iḍu
Where have you put my things ? ..	Nanna sāmānu elli iṭṭiruve ?
Lock the door	Bāgilu bīga hāku
For how long is the return ticket valid ? ..	Riṭarn ṭikeṭṭu eshṭu dina naḍeyutte ?
Can I break the journey?	Nānu madhyadalli nintu hōgabahudē ?
This is my luggage ..	Idu nanna sāmānu
Weigh it now	Idannu īga tūkamāḍi
How much is allowed ? ..	Eshṭu bhāra naḍedītu ?
How much have I to pay ?	Nānu eshṭu haṇa koḍabēku ?
Take this receipt and get my luggage ?	Ī rasītu tegedukoṇḍu nanna sāmānu koḍi
Which is the train for Delhi ?	Delhige gāḍi yāvudu ?
Take your seat	(Nimma jāgādalli) kūḍi
This compartment is full	Ī ḍabbā tumbide
This is my seat	Idu nanna jāga.
Close the window ..	Kiṭakiyannu muchchi

TRAVELLING—Contd.

What is the name of the station ?	Sṭeshannina hesarēnu ?
When do we reach Delhi ?	Delhi yāvāga talapuvevu ?
Can I get refreshments here ?	Illi tiṇḍi doretītē ?
How long does it stop? ..	Eshṭu hottu gāḍi nilluttade ?
Do I change here ? ..	Nānu gāḍi illi badali māḍalē ?
I have lost my ticket ..	Nanna ṭikeṭṭu kaḷeduhōgide
When does the train leave for Madras ?	Madrāsina gāḍi yāvāga horaḍutte ?
First class/Second class ..	Modalane varga/Eraḍane varga
Kindly move up a little ..	Dayaviṭṭu svalpa mundakke sariyiri
Which is the way out ? ..	Horabīḷuva raste yāvudu?
Please show me your ticket.	Dayaviṭṭu nimma ṭikeṭṭu tōrisi
I want to speak to station master.	Sṭēshan māsṭar hattara nānu mātanāḍabēkāgide
I missed the train ..	Nanage gāḍi tappitu
Please open the door, I want to get out.	Dayaviṭṭu bāgilu tēreyiri, nānu horagehōga bēkāgide

TRAVELLING—Contd.

Just ask the Guard	..Svalpa gārḍannu kēḷi
It is late ..	..Hottu āyitu
See that nothing is left behind.	..Yāvudū biṭṭu hōgadante gamanisu
Get all my luggage weighed and booked.	Nanna ella sāmānū tūka hākisi buk māḍisu
I have no bedding	..Nannalli hāsige illa
Is there anything worth seeing ?	Nōḍatakkaddu ēnādarū ideye ?
Bill ..	..Lekka, 'bill'
Basket ..	..Gūde, mankari
Coachman ..	..Gāḍi naḍesuvava
Cushion ..	..Dīmbu, oragu
Key ..	..Bīgadakai
Office ..	..Kacheri ; udyōga āfīsu ; karyālaya
Rug ..	..Kambaḷi
Tent ..	..Guḍāra
Voyage ..	..Samudra-prayāṇa
Boat ..	..Dōṇi ; haḍagu
Ship ..	..Haḍagu
Address ..	..Vilāsa ; aḍressu
Bag ..	..Chīla
Box ..	..Peṭṭige
Fare ..	..Chārju ; haṇa
Lock ..	..Bīga
Passenger ..	..Prayāṇika
To weigh ..	..Tūka hākalu

TRAVELLING—Concld.

Wire ..	..Tanti ; tāru
Porter ..	..Kūli āḷu
Bridge ..	..Sētuve
Compartment ..	..Ḍabba

SHOPPING

Where is Crawford Market ?	Krāfōrḍ mārkeṭṭu ellide?
I am going to this shop..	Nānu ī angaḍige hōguttiddēne.
What is the price ?	..Ēnu bele ?
I will not give so much..	Nānu ashṭu koḍalāre.
This is cheap ..	..Īdu agga.
That is dear ..	..Adu priya (or adu hechchina beleyadu).
I cannot buy ..	..Nānu koṇḍukoḷḷalāre.
Do you sell socks ?	..Kāluchīla ('socks') māruveyā ?
I have no cash	..Nannalli rokka illa.
Buy this ..	..Idannu koṇḍu koḷḷi.
What will you take for this ?	..Idara bele eshṭu ? (or idakke ēnu tegedukoḷḷuve ?)
You ask too much	..Nīnu bahaḷa hechchu kēḷutti.
Take something less	..Svalpa kammi māḍu.
I will give ten rupees	..Nānu hattu rupāyi koḍuvenu.

SHOPPING—Contd.

Come on pay day	..Sambaḷada dina bā.
I want a table ..	..Nanage mējā bēku.
Show me a sample	..Mādariyannu tōrisu.
Let me have my account.	Nanna lekka tā.
I cannot give you so much profit.	Ashṭu lābha nānu nimage koḍalāre.
Give me the balance	..Bāki koḍi.
Count the money	..Kāsu eṇisi.
This bill is not correct	..Ī billu sari alla.
Go to the market and get me one chair.	Mārkeṭṭige hōgi ondu kurchi tanni.
How much did you pay for this ?	Idakke eshṭu koṭṭiri ?
Show me some better stuff.	Idakkū mēlāddu tōrisi.
At what price do you sell ?	Eshṭu beleyalli māruviri ?
What is the lowest price ?	Kammige kammi bele eshṭu ?
Is that the best shop ?	..Adē ellakkū mēlāda angaḍi ?
I want good articles	..Nanage oḷḷeya sāmānugaḷu bēku.
Show me good quality	..Oḷḷeya darjeyadannu tōrisi.

SHOPPING—Contd.

I do not wish to give more than five rupees.	Aidu rūpāyige hechchāgi kodalu nanage ishṭavilla
There is no difference ..	Vyatyāsa ēnū illa.
That is not what I want..	Nanage bēkāddu adu alla.
Will this do ?	Idu naḍedītē ?
This is as good as that ..	Adarashṭē oḷḷeyadu idu.
Please wrap them up ..	Dayaviṭṭu avugaḷannu kaṭṭi.
Do you give any discount. ..	Idaralli ēnādarū vajā māḍuttīrā ?
This is too thin ..	Idu bahaḷa teḷḷagide.
Please send your man and I will give the money.	Dayaviṭtu nimma manushyanannu kaḷisi, nānu haṇa koḍuvenu.
Is the colour fast ? ..	Baṇṇa gaṭṭiyē ?
Are these Paris-made ?..	Ivu pārisnalli tayārisidavē ?
Is this quite new ? ..	Idu pūrā hosatē ?
Will you exchange this?..	Idannu badalāyisuvirā ?
I want nothing else today. ..	Bērē ēnū ivattu nanage bēḍa.
I am sorry to have troubled you. ..	Śrama koṭṭaddakkāgi dayaviṭṭu kshamisi.
That does not fit my body. ..	Adu nanna maige hiḍisuvudilla.

SHOPPING—Concld.

It is too tight/loose	..Adu bahaḷa bigi/saḍila.
Have you fixed prices ?	..Nimmalli ellavū ondē beleyē ?
I want to settle my account.	..Nanna lekka parishkāra māḍabēku.
How much is wanting ?	..Eshṭu bāki nillutte ?
Have you any other kind ?	Bērē vidha yavadādarū nimmalli ideyē ?
What colour do you like ?	Yāva baṇṇa nimage ishṭa ?
This looks very old	..Idu bahaḷa haḷeyadāgi kāṇutte.
This is too thick..	..Idu bahaḷa dappavāgide.
This is too expensive	..Idu bahaḷa hechchina beleyadāgide.
Have you any grey serge ?	Nimmalli kandubaṇṇada khāki-baṭṭe ideye ?
How much per yard ?	..Gajakke eshṭu ?
You have spoiled my cloth.	Nanna baṭṭeyannu hāḷumāḍiddīri.
Is this worth Rs. 20 ?	..Idu ippattu rūpāyi bele bāḷīte ?

THE SHOE-MAKER

Measure me for a pair of shoes.	..Jate ekkaḍakkāgi nanna aḷate tegeduko.

THE SHOE-MAKER—Concld.

Make them easy ..	Avu salīsāgi iruvante mādu.
Have you a pair of ready-made shoes ?	Tayārāda shūgaḷa jate ninnalli ideyē ?
I will try them on ..	Hākikoṇḍu nōḍuttēne.
They are much too narrow.	Avu bahaḷa irakāgive.
The heels are too high	Himmaḍa bahaḷa ettaravāgide.
There is a nail in my boot.	Nanna būṭinalli ondu moḷe eddide.
I want to have these shoes resoled and reheeled.	Ī shūgaḷige hosa charma, hosa himmaḍa hākabēkāgide.
Have you mended my boots ?	Nanna būṭugaḷannu sari māḍiruveyā ?

HOUSE FURNITURE, ETC.

Clean the table	Mējā śuddha māḍu.
Bring a chair here ..	Illige ondu kurchi tā.
He sells all kinds of furniture.	Avanu maneya ella marada sāmānugaḷannū mārutane.
Spread the bedding ..	Hāsige hāsu.
Put the bedsheet here ..	Illi hachchaḍa hāku.

HOUSE FURNITURE, ETC.—Contd.

Make the bed ..	..Hāsige tayārisu.
Take away this picture from here	Ī paṭavannu illindā tegedoyyi.
Clean the looking glass..	Kannaḍiyannu oresu.
Sweep the carpet ..	Jamakhānada mēle guidisu.
Where are the curtains for this bed ?	Ī hāsigege paradegaḷu elli ?
Can you cook ? ..	..Ninage aḍage māḍalu baruttadeyē ?
Have you any certificates ?	Sartifiketṭugaḷu ninnalli ēnādarū iveyē ?
What wages do you want ?	Ninage eshṭu sambaḷa bēku ?
I will not give you such high wages.	Ashṭu hechchina sambaḷa nannindā koḍalāgadu.
If your work be good I will give you Rs. 20.	Ninna kelasa chenāgiddalli ninage ippattu rūpāyi koḍuvenu.
Where is the baby ..	..Magu elli ?
Nurse, see what child is doing.	Dādī, magu ēnu māḍuttideyō nōḍu.
At what rate does rice sell nowadays ?	Akki ī madhye yāva daradalli māruttide ?
Sitting room ..	..Kūḍuva kōṇe.
Bed room ..	..Malaguva kōṇe/mane

HOUSE FURNITURE, ETC.—Contd.

I have very nice apartments.	Nanage bahaḷa oḷḷeya koṭhaḍigaḷive.
Please to step upstairs ..	Māḷagege dayamāḍisi.
This room is well lighted.	Ī kōṇe oḷḷe beḷakinadu.
That room is dark ..	Ā khōli kattaleyāgide.
Have you another room to let ?	Nimmalli mattondu khōli bāḍagege ideyē ?
Is this a good neighbourhood.	Idakke oḷḷeya nerehore ideyē ?
How much is the rent? ..	Eshṭu bāḍage ?
Will you take it on lease ?	'Ishṭu kāla' emba karārina mēle adannu tegedukoḷḷuvirā ?
No, month to month ..	Illa, tingaḷu-tingaḷu lekkadalli.
The rent must be paid in advance.	Bāḍage munchitavāgiyē koḍabēku.
Do you require a deposit ?	Nimage ḍipājiṭṭu bekādītē ?
I will give notice before leaving.	Nānu biḍuvudannu munchitavāgiyē tiḷisuvenu.
Ashes	Būdi.
Bamboo	Biduru.
Basin	Agalavāda pātre.
Basket	Gūḍe, mankari.
Bathroom	Snānada khōli.
Bedding	Hāsige.

HOUSE FURNITURE, ETC.—Contd.

Bell ..	..Ganṭe
Blanket ..	..Jamakhāna, kambaḷi
Bottle ..	..Bāṭali.
Broom ..	..Kasavarige.
Bucket ..	..Bakkeṭṭu.
Candle ..	..Mēṇadabaṭṭi.
Carpet ..	..Ratṇakambaḷi, jamakhāna.
Ceiling ..	..Aṭṭa; chāvaṇi.
Chain ..	..Sarapaḷi.
Charcoal ..	..Ijjaḷu.
Clock ..	..Doḍḍa gaḍiyāra.
Cooking pot ..	..Aḍageya pātre
Cork ..	..Biraḍe, kārku.
Corner ..	..Mūle, kōṇe.
Curtain ..	..Parade.
Cushion ..	..Oragu.
Dining room ..	..Ūṭada mane.
Drain ..	..Mōri, bachchalu dāri.
Easy chair ..	..Ārāma-kurchi.
Fan ..	..Pankha, bīsaṇike.
Fire place ..	..Benkiya jāga.
Floor ..	..Nela.
Garden ..	..Tōṭa, gārḍan.
Kitchen ..	..Aḍageya khōli.
Lid ..	..Muchchaḷa.
Mat ..	..Chāpe.
Mosquito ..	..Soḷḷe.

HOUSE FURNITURE, ETC.—Concld.

Mouse	..Ili.
Nail	..Moḷe, uguru.
Newspaper	..Vārtāpatrike, nyūspēpar.
Oil	..Eṇṇe.
Oven	..Ole.
Peg	..Gūṭa.
Pillow case	..Dimbina ore.
Plank	..Halage.
Privy	..Hittalu.
Roof	..Chāvaṇi.
Scissors	..Kattari.
Screen	..Tere.
Sheet	..Hachchaḍa.
Shelf	..Nāgondige.
Smoke	..Hoge.
Staircase	..Meṭṭalugaḷu.
String	..Dāra, hagga
Tongs	..Chimaṭa.
Wall	..Gōḍe.
Window	..Kiṭaki.
Wood	..Mara
Wool	..Uṇṇe.

CORRESPONDENCE.

I want to write a letter	..Nānu patra bareyabēkāgide
I must write a letter	..Nānu patra baredētīrabēkāgide

CORRESPONDENCE—Contd.

I want some paper, pen and ink.	Svalpa kāgada, pēna mattu śāyi bekāgide
Is there a pillar box anywhere near ?	Hattara ellādarū tapāl peṭṭige ideyē ?
Take this letter to the post.	Pōsṭu māḍalu ī patravannu oyyi
Are there any letters for me ?	Nanage patragaḷēnādarū iveyē ?
Is this letter for the post ?	Ī patra pōsṭu māḍalikkāgiyē ?
Take it yourself to Mr. Jones.	Misṭar jōnsige idannu nīnē tegedukonḍu hōgu
Bring a postage stamp ..	(Anche) stāmpu tā
Where is the post office? ..	Tapālāfīsu elli ide ?
Did you receive my note ?	Nimage nanna chīṭi talapitē ?
When does the mail leave here ?	Tapālu yāvāga illindā biḍutte ?
The mail has just arrived.	Tapālu īgalē bandide
My writing is not good ..	Nanna bareha chennāgilla
Bring a pen	Pēna tā
What date is today ..	Ivattina tārīkhu ēnu (or eshṭu) ?
Seal the letter ..	Patrakke sīlu māḍu
There is no wax ..	Aragu illa

CORRESPONDENCE—Contd.

The English mail has just come.	Inglish tapālu īgalē bandide
I expect a few letters from home.	Maneyindā kela patragaḷannu idiru nōḍuttēne
Put the paper in envelope.	Kāgadavannu kavarinalli hāku
Affix stamp to letter ..	Patrakke sṭāmpu oṭṭisu
What is the fee for registering a parcel/an insured parcel.	Pārsal/inshyūr māḍalpaṭṭa pārsal rēgisṭar māḍalu kāsu eshṭu ?
Why did you not give it last night ?	Kaḷeda rātri adannu ēke koḍalilla ?
Is the post office open today ? ..	Ivattu tapālāfīsu tērēdideyē?
When do they close the English mail ? ..	Inglish tapālu yāvāga muchchuttāre ?
I have no time	Nanage hottilla
To-day is mail day ..	Ivattu tapālina dina
I am busy	Nanage bahaḷa kelasa ide
I cannot write with this pen.	Ī pīnadindā bareyalu nannindā sādhyavilla
Give me a postage stamp for London	Lanḍanige bēkāda sṭāmpu koḍi
Did you stamp the letter ?	Patrakke sṭāmpu hachchideyē ?
What is the latest hour for posting letters ?	Patragaḷannu pōsṭu māḍalu eshṭara varegū avakāśa ide ?

CORRESPONDENCE—Contd.

How long does a letter take to reach England ?	Inglanḍige patra talapalu eshṭu hottu hidiyuttade ?
How many deliveries are there in a day ?	Dinakke eshṭu sala patragaḷannu hanchuttāre ?
Have you a telegram for me ?	Nanage tanti uṇṭe ?
Where is the General Post Office ?	'General Post Office' elli ide ?
When does it open/close ?	Yāvāga adu tereyutte/muchchutte ?
Where is the Telegraph Office ?	Tanti kachēri elli ide ?
What is the rate per word ?	Padakke eshṭu kāsu ?
Ask the Postmaster	..Pōsṭmāstarannu kēḷi
I want to wire ..	..Nānu tanti koḍabēkāgide
Attend to the Telephone.	'Telephone' hiḍidu kēḷu
The bell is ringing	..Ganṭe hoḍeyuttide
Ring him up ..	..Avanige 'phone' māḍu
Call him on telephone	..'Phone' nalli avanannu kare.
What is his number	..Avana nambar ēnu ?
Address ..	..Vilāsa, aḍressu
Book ..	..Pustaka
Envelope ..	..Kavaru
Inkstand ..	..Masi-ḍabbi

CORRESPONDENCE—Concld.

Ink ..	..Śāyi, masi, inku
Signature ..	..Kai-akshara
Postage ..	..Anche
Stamp ..	..Sṭāmpu

SPORTS AND PASTIMES

I am a sportsman	..Nānu bēṭeyāḍuvavanu.
Bring my gun ..	..Nanna tupāki tā.
Load the gun ..	..Tupākiyalli maddu tumbisu.
Cock it ..	..Adara kudureyannu ottu
I killed a deer ..	..Nānu ondu jinkeyannu kondenu.
I will shoot ..	..Nānu bandūku hārisuvenu.
Have you shot a tiger?	..Huliyannu nīvu suṭṭiruvirā ?
He has gone ahunting ?	..Avanu bēṭege hōgiruttāne ?
Any game to be had here ?	Illi ēnādarū bēṭe sikkīte ?
I want to shoot a tiger	..Nānu huliyannu suḍabēkāgide.
Carry my gun ..	..Nanna tupākiyannu hore
Give me some cartridges.	Nanage svalpa maddina tōṭēgaḷannu koḍu.

SPORTS AND PASTIMES—Contd.

Do not fire	..Bandūku hārisabēḍa
Take out a permit from him.	Avanindā permiṭṭu (appaṇepatra) grahisu.
To whom must I apply ?	Yārige nānu arji māḍa bēku ?
What kind of game shall I get there ?	Yāva tarahada bēṭe nanage alli doretītu ?
Is this a trained dog ?	..Idu tarabētu māḍida nāyiyē ?
Keep the dog back	..Nāyiyannu hinde nillisu.
I play football	..Nānu 'football' āḍuttēne
He sells cricketware	..Krikeṭṭina sāmānu avanu māruttāne.
We play golf in the evening.	'Golf' āṭavannu nāvu sanjege āḍuvevu.
I want tennis shoes	..Nanage ṭennis shūgaḷu bēku.
There will be a cricket match today.	Ivattu krikeṭṭina māch iddītu.
I do not know the game of billiards.	Billiyard āṭa nanage gottilla.
He is a good chess player.	Avanu chadurangadalli gaṭṭiga.
My wife plays the piano well.	Nanna heṇḍati piyānō chennāgi bārisuvaḷu.
Can I get a piano on hire ?	Nanage ondu piyānō bāḍagege doretītē ?
Throw the ball	..Chenḍannu ese.

SPORTS AND PASTIMES—Concld.

What animal is that ?	..Adu yāva prāṇi ?
That dog barks at me	..Ā nāyi nānna kāḍe bogaḷutte.
This bitch has two pups.	Ī nāyīge eraḍu marigaḷu ive.
Catch that rat	..Ā iliyannu hiḍi.
There are mosquitoes here.	Illi soḷḷegaḷu ive.
There are many flies here.	Illi halavu noṇagaḷu ive.
Bring one hen	..Ondu heṇṇu kōḷiyannu tā
This is my monkey	..Idu nanna manga (or kōti)
Snake has bitten him	..Adannu hāvu kachchide
I want a white cat	..Nanage ondu biḷi bekku bēku.
Bait	..Ere
Bullet	..Gunḍu, gōḷi
Cord	..Hagga
Double-barrelled	..Eraḍu-koḷiveya
Gun	..Tupāki, bandūku
Gunpowder	..Tupāki maddu
Pistol	..Kaikōvi, pistūlu
Rifle	..Tupāki, kōvi
Tool	..Sādhana
Animal	..Prāṇi, jantu

SHIPPING

Where is the boat ..	Dōṇi ellide ?
Send him on board the ship.	Avanannu haḍagina mēle kaḷisi.
When does the ship sail ?	Yāvāga haḍagu horaḍutte ?
A ship is sailing ..	Haḍagu horaduttide.
Where is the ship's Captain ?	Haḍagina yajamāna elli?
The sea is rough ..	Samudra ugravāgide
The sea is calm ..	Samudra śāntavāgide.
It is very windy ..	Gāḷi bahaḷa jōrāgide.
What ship is that ? ..	Adu yāva haḍagu ?
Can you see the steamer ?	Sṭīmarannu nōḍaballeyā ?
When does next steamer start ?	Māraneya sṭīmar yāvāga horaḍuttade ?
Which line is the best ? ..	Yāva mārga uttama ?
Is there a steamboat running from here to Elephanta ?	Illindā elifenṭākke hōguva āvi-dōṇi ideyē ?
How many times a day ?	Dinakke eshṭu sala ?
This is a good boat ..	Idu oḷḷeya dōṇi.
The vessel has just come in.	Īgalē haḍagu bandide.
Have the goods gone on board ?	Haḍagina mēle sāmānugaḷu hōgiveyē ?

SHIPPING—Contd.

He will embark tomorrow.	Avanu nāḷe haḍagu hattuvanu.
The boat is sinking ..	Dōṇi muḷuguttide.
He is on a voyage ..	Avanu samudraprayāṇadalli iddāne.
How many passengers are there ?	Eshṭu prayāṇikaru iddāre ?
Where is the crew ? ..	Haḍagina sibbandi elli ?
He left the ship and ran away.	Avanu haḍagannu biṭṭu ōḍihōda.
The ship will come late..	Haḍagu taḍemāḍi bandītu.
Hire a boat	Dōṇiyannu bāḍagege tegedukō.
There is much cargo ..	Bahaḷa saraku ide.
She has lost her anchor..	Haḍagina langaru kaḷeduhōgide.
The ship has been lost..	Haḍagu kaḷedu hōyitu.
Is there any berth vacant ?	Malaguva jāgā yāvadādarū khāli ideyē ?
Where is the luggage put.	Sāmānu irisalpaṭṭa jāgā yāvudu ?
I feel giddy	Nanage tale suttuttade.
I shall land at Bombay..	Nānu bambaiyalli iḷiyuvenu.
Where can I get tickets ?	Nanage ṭikeṭṭugalu elli doreyuttave ?
Where is the pier ? ..	Bandaru elli ide ?

SHIPPING—Contd.

How much luggage is allowed ?	Eshṭu sāmānu biṭṭiyāgi hōdītu ?
Boatman, take me to the "Madina".	Dōṇiyavanē, 'madina' haḍagige nannannu oyyi.
There she lies ..	..Adu alli ide.
Can I change my berth ?	Nanna jāgāvannu badalāyisabahudē ?
When shall we arrive at Bombay ?	Nāvu bambaiyalli yāvāga iḷiyuvevu ?
Will the ship touch at Aden ?	Ēḍannalli haḍagu nilluvudē ?
How long does the ship remain at Aden ?	Ēḍannalli haḍagu eshṭu hottu nilluvudu ?
Bring the luggage to Taj Mahal.	Sāmānannu ṭāj mahal hōṭelige tā.
What is the order of Captain ?	Haḍagu-yajamānana appaṇe ēnu ?
Put the luggage down ..	..Sāmānu keḷage iḍu.
What is the number of my cabin ?	Nanna kōṇeya nambaru ēnu ?
Can I get something to eat ?	Tinnalu ēnādarū doretītē ?
Please examine my luggage.	Nanna sāmānu parīkshisi.
How much duty must I pay ?	Nānu eshṭu sunka koḍabēku ?
Which is the way to Alexandra Docks ?	'Alexandra Docks' ige hādi yāvadu ?

SHIPPING—Concld.

Will the weather keep fine ?	Have neṭṭage idditē ?
What are the fares ?	..Gāḍi-chārju eshṭu ?
Do you speak English?	..Īnglish mātanāḍuveyā ?
No, sir, I only speak Kannada.	Illa, swāmi, Kannada mātravē mātanāḍaballe.
Anchor	..Langaru.
Cable	..Langarina hagga ; kaḍala tanti.
Building ..	..Kaṭṭaḍa, mane
Canal	..Kālive.
Deck	..Haḍagina antastu.
Ditch	..Kandaka, kālive.
Flag	..Patāke, dhvaja.
Wharf	..Dhakke, bandarada kaṭṭe
Oar	..Dōṇi naḍesuvava, gaṇe.
Rudder	..Chukkāṇi.
Warehouse ..	..Manḍi, maḷage.
Wheel	..Chakra.
Waves	..Alegaḷu.
Engine	..Enjin.
Storm	..Suḷi gāḷi.
Coast	..Daḍa, tīra.
Rock	..Banḍe, doḍḍa kallu.
Tide	..Ale.
Cabin	..Haḍagina kōṇe.
Inn	..Chhatra, pathikāśrama.

TIME

What o'clock is it ? ..Eshṭu ganṭe ?
It is 7 o'clock .. ..Ēḷu ganṭe.
It is exactly 4 o'clock ..Sariyāgi nālku ganṭe.
It is half past eight ..Enṭūvare.
A quarter past two ..Eraḍū-kālu.
A quarter to two ..Ondū-mukkālu.
Ten minutes past seven..Ēḷū-hattu (or ēḷāgi hattu nimisha).
Ten minutes to seven ..Ēḷakke hattu nimisha.
The clock is striking ..Gaḍiyāra ōḍuttide.
At what time .. ..Yāvāga (or eshṭu ganṭege) ?
It is very late .. ..Bahaḷa hottāyitu.
I shall come in the morning. Nānu beḷagge baruvenu.
Come in the evening ..Sāyankāla banni.
He goes home at night..Avanu ratri manege hōguvanu.
Awake me early ..Bēga nannannu ebbisu
At noon-time .. ..Madhyāhna.
He came in time ..Sakāladalli banda (avanu).
Come tomorrow at the same time. ..Adē hottige nāḷe bā.
Look at the watch ..Gaḍiyārada kaḍe nōḍu.
My watch is fast/slow ..Nanna gaḍiyāra munde/hinde ide.
The clock has stopped..Gaḍiyāra nintide.

TIME—Contd.

Tell him to come on 15th.	Avanannu Hadinaidaneya tārīkhu baralu hēlu.
Is it time to go ?	..Horaḍalu idu samayavē ?
Is that clock right ?	..Ā gaḍiyāra sari ideyē ?
In a month ..	..Ondu tingaḷalli.
In a short time ..	..Svalpa hottinalli (or kāladalli).
I shall be late tonight.	..Ivattu rātri nānu taḍavādītu.
He left only yesterday	..Ninneyē avanu biṭṭaddu.
For some time past	..Svalpa kālavāgi.
A year ago ..	..Ondu varshada hinde.
Next month ..	..Baruva tingaḷu.
For a long time ..	..Bahaḷa kālavāgi.
In a few days ..	..Kela (or svalpa) dinagaḷalli.
At once ..	..Tatkshaṇa.
Every other day	..Dina biṭṭu dina.
Last month ..	..Kaḷeda tingaḷu.
Last night ..	..Kaḷeda rātri.
Take care another time	..Mattondu sala echcharike !
How long will it take ?	..Adakke eshṭu hottu bēku ?
For how many days ?	..Eshṭu dinagaḷa varegu ?
Day after tomorrow	..Nāḍiddu.
Day before yesterday	..Manne.

TIME—Concld.

Day ..	..Dina ; hagalu.
Week ..	..Vāra.
Fortnight ..	..Paksha, hadinaidu dina.
Hour ..	..Gaṇṭe, samaya.
Minute ..	..Nimisha.
Morning ..	..Beḷagge.
Noon ..	..Madhyāhna.
Night ..	..Rātri.
Evening ..	..Sanje, Sāyaṃkāla.
Afternoon ..	..Aparāhṇa.
Month ..	..Tingaḷu.
Year ..	..Varsha.
Everyday ..	..Nitya, pratidina.
Midnight ..	..Ardharātri.
Today ..	..Ivattu, ī dina.
Tomorrow ..	..Nāḷe.
Yesterday ..	..Ninne.
Dawn ..	..Ushaḥkāla.

WEATHER

It is fine (weather)	..Have (or dina) sukhavāgide.
It is very hot ..	..Bahaḷa sekhe (or bisi) āgide.
It is very cold today	..Ivattu bahaḷa taṇṇagide.
This is fine weather	..Idu sukhavāda have.

WEATHER—Contd.

What a wretched day!	..Ēnu hāḷu dina!
The sky is over-cast	..Ākāśadalli mōḍa tumbide.
The sky is clear ..	..Ākāśa śuddhavāgide.
Summer season	..Bēsage kāla (or grishma ṛtu)
It is dark ..	..Kattale āgide.
It will rain ..	..Maḷe baruvudu.
It is raining ..	..Maḷe baruttide (or huyyuttide)
Do you like this weather?	Ī have nimage ishṭavē?
It lightens ..	..Minjuttide.
Snow does not fall here	Illi manju bīḷuvudilla.
There is a storm today	Ivattu gāḷi-maḷe ide.
It thunders ..	..Guḍuguttide.
Has the moon risen?	..Chandra udayisidanē?
It has stopped raining	..Maḷe nintitu.
The rain lasted for two days.	Maḷe eraḍu dina ittu.
You will catch cold	..Ninage nagaḍi hiḍiyuvudu.
I am wet ..	..Nānu nanediruttēne.
Dry my clothes	..Nanna baṭṭegaḷannu oṇagisu
Does it still rain?	..Innū maḷe huyyuttideyē?
It is windy ..	..Bahaḷa gāḷiyāgide
A cool breeze ..	..Taṇu (or tampāda) gāḷi.

WEATHER—Concld.

Not a breath of wind	. . Gāḷiya suḷivilla
Spring . .	. . Vasanta ṛtu
Autumn . .	. . Maḷe gāla (or varsha ṛtu)
Seasons . .	. . Ṛtugaḷu
Sunshine . .	. . Bisilu
Winter . .	. . Cheḷi gāla (hēmantaṛtu)
Moonlight . .	. . Beḷadingaḷu
Lightning . .	. . Minchu
Thunder . .	. . Guḍugu
Sun . .	. . Sūrya, bisilu
Rain . .	. . Maḷe

COMMERCIAL EXPRESSIONS

I have hired a shop	. . Nāṇu ondu angaḍiyannu bāḍagege tegedukondiruvenu.
Will you sell your goods at cost price ?	Koṇḍa beleyalli sāmānu māruvirā ?
Place this Rs. 500 to my credit.	Nanna lekkadalli ī ainnūru rūpāyi jamā māḍi /iḍi.
Pay him Rs. 100 and place the same to my account.	Avanige nūru rūpāyi koṭṭu adu nanna lekkakke hāki.
Will you sell this to me on credit ?	Idu nanage sāladalli māruvirā ?

COMMERCIAL EXPRESSIONS—Contd.

He has become bankrupt.	Avanalli biḍikāsu huṭṭuvantilla.
You will be responsible..	Nīvu javābdāri āguviri
What is the current coin in Bombay ?	Bambaiyalli naḍeyuva kāsu yāvadu ?
Have you insured your life ?	Nīvu vimā māḍikoṇḍirurē ?
He was my partner ..	Āta nanna bhāgasthanāgidda.
Cotton market is very brisk at present.	Sadyadalli hatti mārkeṭṭu jōrinalli iḍe (or ēride)
Market will be dull now..	Īga mārkeṭṭu kugguvudu (or iḷiyuvudu)
They smuggle	Avaru kadiyuvaru.
Is the demand for cotton greater in Japan.	Japāninalli hattiya agatya hechchē ?
Bales of cotton	Hattiya bēlugaḷu.
To ship	Haḍagige (or haḍaginalli kaḷisalikkāgi).
How much cotton is produced in Broach this year ?	Brōchinalli ī varsha eshṭu hatti beḷeyāgide ?
Can you pay some money in advance ?	Svalpa haṇa munchitavāgi koḍalāditē ?
I have settled his account.	Ātana lekka parishkāra māḍiruttēne.
When is the ship expected ?	Haḍagu yāvāga nirikshita ?

COMMERCIAL EXPRESSIONS—Contd.

Show me some samples..	Svalpa mādarigaḷannu tōrisi.
He gave me Rs. 10 as earnest money.	Āta hattu rūpāyi nanage 'ātra' da haṇavāgi koṭṭiruttāne.
Can you lend me one rupee ?	Ondu rūpāyi sāla koḍalu sādhyave ?
I will borrow money from him.	Avanindā nānu sāla tegeyuvenu.
The rate has risen/ fallen.	Dara hechchide/iḷidide.
This house is to be let ..	Ī mane bāḍagege doreyutte.
Broach Dt. produces the best cotton.	Broch jilleyalli uttamavāda hatti beḷeyutte.
He has made a great profit.	Ātanige bahaḷa hechchu lābha doretide.
He has suffered a great loss.	Ātanige hechchina nashṭa ērpaṭṭide.
I am a wholesale dealer..	Nānu motta vyāpāri (chillare vyāpāri alla).
He is a retail dealer ..	Avānu chillare vyāpāri
Where is his godown ? ..	Ātana manḍi elli ?
What is the chief trade between Bombay and Japan ?	Bambai-japānugaḷa madhyē mukhya vyāpāra yāvudu ?
What is the rate for a bill for England ?	Inglanḍina hunḍige enu dara ?

COMMERCIAL EXPRESSIONS—Contd.

One per cent ..	..Śēkaḍa ondu (or ondarante)
I have drawn a bill on him for Rs. 300 at eight days' sight.	Enṭudina avadhiya munnūru rūpayiya hunḍiyannu ātana hesarinalli barediruttēne
I want to cash this cheque.	Ī hunḍiya (or chekkina) mēle rokka paḍeyabēkāgide.
Sign the cheque	..Hunḍiya (or chekkina) mēle sahimāḍi.
What is the balance ?	..Bāki (or silku) eshṭu ide ?
Take the draft and bring money.	Hunḍiyannu oydu haṇa tā.
Where can I get my money changed.	Nanna haṇakke badali (or chillare) elli doretītu ?
How much do you give for an English sovereign	Inglish savarannige eshṭu koḍuviri ?
I wish to have some French money.	..Svalpa french haṇa nanage bēkāgide.
Account ..	..Lekka
Advance ..	..Mungaḍa
Advertisement ..	..Jāhirātu, prakaṭane
Agreement ..	..Oppanda
Amount ..	..Mobalagu, haṇa
Auction ..	..Harāju, lilāvu, ēlamu
Balance ..	..Bāki (silku)

COMMERCIAL EXPRESSIONS—Contd.

Banker	Sāhukāra, sarāfa
Bankrupt	Nādāra
Bargain	Vyāpāra, karāru.
Bill	Huṇḍi, billu
Bond	Bānḍu
Borrow	Sāla tege
Broker	Daḷāla (madhyastha)
Brokerage	Daḷāli (kamishan)
Bullion	Chinna-beḻḻiya vyāpāra
Business	Vyāpāra
Buyer	Koḻḻuvavanu
Capital	Banḍavāḷa
Cargo	Haḍagina sāmānu
Cash	Rokka, nagadu.
Cashier	Sarāfa, khajāndāra.
Change	Chillare, badali haṇa.
Cheque	Huṇḍi, chekku.
Commerce	Vyāpāra, haṇakke sambandhisiddu.
Commission	Daḷāli, kamishan.
Condition	Niyama, śarattu.
Consign	(Mālu) kaḷisu.
Contract	Karāru, oppanda.
Credit	Jamā, sāla.
Creditor	Sāla koṭṭava.
Crop	Beḷe.
Currency	Chalāvaṇe, nōṭu.
Current	Naḍeyuva.

COMMERCIAL EXPRESSIONS—Contd.

Customer ..	..Girāki.
Customs	..Sunka.
Dealings ..	..Vyāpāra, lēvādevi.
Debt	..Sāla.
Debtor	..Sāla tegedava.
Demand, to ..	..Hakkinindā kēḷu.
Department ..	..Ilākhe, khāte.
Deposit	..Dipājiṭṭu.
Discount	..Kamishan, vajā.
Dividend ..	..Lābhadalli pālu.
Draft	..Hunḍi.
Duty	..Sunka.
Expenses ..	..Kharchu.
Export	..Raphtu māḍu, (saraku) kaḷisu.
Factory ..	..Kārkhāne.
Firm	..Kampeni.
Freight	..Bharti, hoṟike.
Gain	..Lābha.
Goods	..Sāmānugaḷu.
Import	..(Saraku) karakaḷisu, amadu māḍu.
Income	..Ādāya, varumāna.
Insolvent ..	..Nādāra, nirdhana.
Insurance ..	..Vimā.
Interest ..	..Baḍḍi.
Lease	..Bāḍageyalli paḍeyōṇa.

COMMERCIAL EXPRESSIONS—Contd.

Letter of exchange	..Hundi badalāvaṇeya adhikārapatra.
Loan	..Sāla.
Loss	..Nashṭa.
Mark	..Gurutu.
Merchant ..	..Vyāpāri.
Mortgage ..	..Aḍamāna.
Office	..Kachēri, āfīsu.
Paper money ..	..Nōṭugaḷu.
Partner	..Bhāgastha.
Partnership ..	..Bhāgēdāri, bhāga.
Payment ..	..Haṇa-kōḍōṇa.
Price current ..	..Īgina bele or tātkālika bele.
Profit	..Lābha.
Property ..	..Āsti.
Rate	..Dara.
Receipt	..Rasīti, paḍeyōṇa.
Retail	..Chillare.
Salary	..Sambaḷa.
Sample	..Mādari.
Shop	..Angaḍi.
Signature.. ..	..Sahi, kai-akshara.

COMMERCIAL EXPRESSIONS—Concld.

Stamp-paper ..	..Sṭāmpu-kāgada.
Sum-total ..	..Motta.
Trade	..Vyāpāra.
Warehouse ..	..Maṇḍi.
Weight	..Tūka.
Wholesale ..	..Motta vyāpāra.

MILITARY PHRASES

He is on duty today	..Ivattu avanu kelasadalli iddāne.
Bring my gun ..	..Nanna tupāki tā.
Is the gun loaded?	..Tupākiyalli maddu tumbideyē ?
Bring some bullets	..Svalpa guṇḍugaḷannu tā.
The army marched away.	Sainya saridu hōyitu.
I belong to artillery	..Nānu tupāki-sainyakke sēridava
Where is your regiment ?	Nimma rejimenṭu (sainya biḍāra) ellide ?
What is he in the army ?	Sainyadalli avana kelasa ēnu ?
My company has come	Namma kampeni bandirutte.
Bring a flag ..	..Dhvajavannu tā.

MILITARY PHRASES—Contd.

He got a reward	..Avanige bahumāna doretitu.
Give him four days' drill.	Avanindā nālku dina ḍril māḍisu.
The sword is rusty	..Katti (or khaḍga) turu hiḍidide.
How many years did you serve ?	Eshṭu varsha nīnu kelasa māḍiruve ?
I served eight years	..Enṭu varsha kelasa māḍiruttēne.
He has resigned the service.	Avanu kelasakke rājīnāmā koṭṭiruttāne.
Where is the fort	..Kōṭe (durga) ellide ?
Where is the Officer ?	..Adhikāri (āfīsaru) elliruttāre ?
Is he enlisted ? ..	..Avanu sainyakke sēriruvanē ?
There is a sentry at the gate.	Bāgilalli sanṭri iruttade.
Where is the parade ground ?	Ḍrillina maidāna ellide ?
They presented arms	..Avaru salāmu koṭṭaru.
Fix your bayonets	..Sanīnugaḷannu sikkisiri.
A prisoner has escaped	..Obba kaidi tappisikonḍiruvanu.
Obey my order ..	..Nanna appaṇeyante māḍu.
What is your height ?	..Ninna ettara eshṭu ?

MILITARY PHRASES—Contd.

I want to inspect the things.	Nānu sāmānugaḷannu parīkshisi nōḍabēkāgide.
Dig a mine ..	..Surangavannu agiyiri.
He has a shot in his arm..	..Avana kaiyalli tupākiya peṭṭu ide.
He was killed in the war.	Avanu yuddhadalli kollalpaṭṭa.
I am very brave..	..Nānu bahaḷa dhairyaśāli.
He attacked the enemy..	..Avanu śatruvina maimēle biddanu.
We repulsed the enemy..	..Nāvu śatruvannu ōḍisidevu.
He is dismissed	..Avanannu kelasadindā tegeduhākidaru.
The sentry was fast asleep.	Santri oḷḷeya niddeyallittu.
He is sentenced to 6 months' imprisonment.	Avanige āru tingaḷu sajā āyitu.
He has lodged his complaint.	Avanu phiryādu māḍiruttāne.
He wants ten days' leave.	Avanige hattu dinada rajā bēkāgide.
How many cartridges have you ?	Ninnalli eshṭu tōṭegaḷu ive.
Keep your chest out	..Ninna ede kāṇuvante irisu.
Your breastplate is dirty.	Ninna edebiḷḷe koḷeyāgide.

MILITARY PHRASES—Contd.

Pitch the tent here ..	Illi ḍērā hāku.
The lock of your musket is rusty.	Ninna kōviya bīga turu hiḍidide.
He will be hanged tomorrow.	Nāḷe avanannu tūgahākuvaru.
It is duty of a soldier to obey his Officer.	Tanna āfīsarina appaṇeyante naḍeyuvudu sipāyiya kartavya.
Is there range practice this evening ?	Gunḍu hārisuva abhyāsa ī sanje unṭē ?
How much powder do you put ?	Eshṭu maddu nīnu hākutti ?
Rub the stock	Buḍavannu tikku.
Wash the barrel well ..	Koḷiveyannu chennāgi toḷe.
Take out the ramrod ..	Salākiyannu tege.
Show me the cock ..	Kudureyannu tōrisu.
What is your pay ? ..	Nīnage eshṭu sambaḷa ?
He was fined one rupee..	Avanige ondu rūpayi julmāne āyitu.
A sepoy shot himself ..	Obba sipāyi tannannē suṭṭukonḍa.
He refused to go there..	Allige hōgalu avanu oppalilla.
He is transported for life. ..	Avanige jīvaparyanta dvīpavāsa vidhisalpaṭṭide.

MILITARY PHRASES—Contd.

By whose order did you confine him ?	Yāra appaṇeyindā avanannu sere hiḍiḍirutti?
I was sick and could not come.	Nanage mai chennāgilla, āddarindā baralu āgalilla.
This is contrary to the rule.	Idu nyāyakke viruddha.
He says the jamadar is jealous of him.	Jamādar tannamēle asūyāparanendu avanu hēḷuttāṇe.
He was drunk and so he was absent.	Avanu kuḍididdudarindā baralilla.
We took possession of the city in the very first charge.	Modalanē salakkēve nāvu ā paṭṭaṇavannu hiḍidevu.
They fought with great bravery but could not gain victory.	Avaru bahala dhairyadindalē hoḍedāḍidaru, ādarē avarige jaya sikkalilla.
He wants to make peace.	Avanu śāntimāḍalu bayasuvanu.
He was defeated ..	Avanu sōlisalpaṭṭanu.
We advanced	Nāvu munḍuvaridevu.
They opened fire on us..	Namma mēle avaru banduku hārisidaru.
One sepoy was wounded..	Obba sipāyige gāyavāyitu.

MILITARY PHRASES—Contd.

About fifty sepoys were taken prisoners.	Sumāru aivattu sipāyigaḷu sere hēḍiyalpaṭṭaru.
Hundred sepoys were killed.	Nūru sipāyigaḷu kollalpaṭṭaru.
The enemy's magazine took fire.	Śatruvina tōpukhānege benkihiḍitu.
Did you go the rounds last night ?	Ninne rātri nīnu pārā suttideyā ?
Why did you not salute me ?	Nanage ēke nīnu salāmu hākalilla ?
He is under arrest ..	Avanu kaidumāḍalpaṭṭiddāne.
He threatened me ..	Avanu nannannu hedarisida.
Should an enemy attack you in front and rear at the same time what will you do ? ..	Śatru ninnannu ondē samayadalli hindeyū mundeyū hādalli āga nīnu ēnu māḍuve ?
He will get a court-martial for such a crime. ..	Antaha aparādhakkāgi avanige 'Court Martial' āḍītu.
The commander-in-chief has pardoned him. ..	Pradhāna senāpati avanannu mannisiruttāne.
Order arms	Tupākigaḷannu iḷisi.
Fix bayonets	Kattigaḷannu tupākige sikkisi.

MILITARY PHRASES—Contd.

Shoulder arms ..	..Tupākigaḷannu bhujadamēle hiḍiyiri.
Quick march ..	..Jōrina hejje hāki.
Change the step	..Hejjeyannu badalisi.
Halt	..Nilli (or nillisi—tr.).
Private	..Svakīya, svanta.
Accoutrements ..	..Yuddhada sāmānu.
Ally	..Mitra.
Ammunition ..	..Maddusāmānu.
Armour	..Kavacha.
Arms	..Tupāki muntāddu
Army	..Sainya.
Arsenal	..Ayudhaśāle.
Artillery ..	..Tōpukhāne.
Artilleryman ..	..Tōpumanushya.
Attack	..Mēlhāyu (v.); ākramaṇa (n.).
Baggage	..Sāmānu.
Ball	..Chenḍu.
Barrel	..Koḷivi.
Battle	..Jagaḷa, yuddha.
Belt	..(Tonkada) paṭṭi.
Blade	..Gari, dhāre.
Booty	..Koḷḷe.
Boundary ..	..Elle, sarahaddu.
Bribe ..	..Lancha
Bullet ..	..Gundu, gōḷi
Cannon ..	..(Maddu tuṃbida) kōvi

MILITARY PHRASES—Contd.

Cantonment .. ..Danḍu iruva sthaḷa
Cartridge .. ..Maddina tōṭe
Cavalry .. ..Kudureya sainya
Cavalry soldier .. ..Kudure savāra sipāyi
Commander .. ..Sēnāpaṭi
Commissariat .. ..Āhārasāmagriya mane
Corps .. ..Danḍu, paṭāḷa
Courage .. ..Dhairya
Dagger .. ..Kaṭhāri, chāku
Defeat .. ..Sōlu
Defence .. ..Rakshaṇe
Direction .. ..Dikku, digdarśane
Ditch .. ..Kālive
Drill .. ..Kavātu, ḍrillu
Drum .. ..Maddale ; bhēri ; pīpāyi
Enemy .. ..Śatru
File .. ..Ara, sarige, failu
Fort .. ..Kōṭe, durga
Forlough .. ..Rajā
Government .. ..Sarakāra
Handcuff .. ..Bēṇi, kaikōḷa
Infantry .. ..Kālbala, padāti
Map .. ..Nakshe, bhūpaṭa
March .. ..Sainyada naḍe
Mutiny .. ..Dange
Pay .. ..Sambaḷa
Peace .. ..Śānti
Rank .. ..Darje

MILITARY PHRASES—Concld.

Scabbard ..	..Kattiya ore
Sentry ..	..Santri
Shell ..	..Sīmpu
Shield ..	..Gurāni, aḍḍaṇa
Siege ..	..Muttige, ākramaṇa
Spy ..	..Gūḍhachāra
Target ..	..Guri, lakshya
Telescope ..	..Durbīnu, dūradarśaka-yantra
Uniform ..	..Sipāyigaḷa uḍupu
Victory ..	..Jaya
War ..	..Yuddha
Wound ..	..Gāya
Wounded ..	..Gāyapaṭṭa
To besiege ..	..Muttige hāku
To enlist ..	..Sainyadalli bhartimāḍu
To fight ..	..Jagaḷavāḍu
To oppose ..	..Pratibhaṭisu
To plunder ..	..Koḷḷe hoḍe
To retreat ..	..Hinde sari
To win ..	..Jayisu

MEDICINE AND AILMENTS

What is the matter with you ?	Nimage ēnāgide ?
I have got a headache ..	..Nanage tale nōvu āgide

MEDICINE AND AILMENTS—Contd.

I have pain in my stomach.	Nanage hoṭṭe nōyuttide
I have got fever ..	Nanage jvara bandide
I am suffering from cold..	Nanage nagaḍiyāgide
Show me the tongue ..	Nālage tōrisu
I feel giddy	Nanage tale suttuttade
I have no appetite at all..	Nanage hasivē illa
Are your bowels regular ?	Horagaḍe sariyāgi āguttadeyē ?
Did you vomit ? ..	Nimage vānti āyite ?
I feel thirsty	Nanage bāyārike āgutte
Let me feel your pulse ..	Nimma nāḍiyannu nōḍuva
I feel out of sorts.. ..	Nanna tale keṭṭide
I am pretty well.. ..	Īga svalpa mēlu
He has got a boil ..	Avanige guḷḷe (gaḍḍe) eddide
Give me some medicine..	Nanage svalpa aushadha koḍi
Which doctor is attending you ? ..	Yāva 'Doctor' nimmannu nōḍuttiddāre ?
His gums are bleeding ..	Avana vasaḍugaḷalli rakta baruttade
Last night I had no sleep. ..	Ninne rātri nanage nidde illa

MEDICINE AND AILMENTS—Contd.

Take this pill at bed time.	Malaguvudakke munche ī mātre tegedukoḷḷi
I had four motions ..	Nanage nālku sala hora hōyitu
Do you cough ?	Nimage kemmu īdeyē ?
I have pain in the liver ..	Pittakośadalli nōyutte
How long have you been ill ?	Eshṭu dinavāgi mai chennāgilla ?
Does that pain you ..	Noyuttadeyē ?
I am not feeling well today.	Ivattu nanage mai sari (or neṭṭage) illa
Send for a doctor ..	Ḍākṭarige hēḷikaḷisi
The doctor will call this evening.	Ḍākṭar sanjege baruvaru
You will soon recover ..	Bēgane nimage mai vāsiyādītu
He is taken ill	Avanige mai keṭṭide
Do you sleep soundly at night ?	Rātri nīmage chennāgi nidde barutteyē ?
You must take the medicine thrice a day.	Aushadhavannu dinakke mūru sala tegedukoḷḷa bēku
Remain quiet in bed ..	Hāsigeyalli kadaladē iri
Accident	Durghaṭane.
Appetite	Hasive, jaṭharāgni.
Bandage	Kaṭṭuvike, paṭṭi.
Blood	Rakta.
Boil	Guḷḷe, gaḍḍe.

MEDICINE AND AILMENTS—Contd.

Breath	..Śvāsa.
Cholera	..Kālara.
Cold	..Nagaḍi.
Colic	..Hoṭṭenōvu, vāyunōvu.
Constipation ..	..Malabaddhate.
Consumption ..	..Kshaya.
Corn	..Āṇi, ottuganṭu.
Cough	..Kemmu, kemmalu.
Cramp	..Uḷuku, suḷuku.
Cure	..Vāsiyāguvike, chikitse.
Diet	..Pathya.
Digestion ..	..Jīrṇa āguvike.
Disease	..Rōga.
Dizziness ..	..Tale tiruguvike.
Drugs	..Aushadhagaḷu.
Dysentery ..	..Āmavyādhi.
Emetic	..Virēchana.
Epilepsy ..	..Malarōga, apasmāra.
Exhaustion ..	..Nistūka.
Fainting fit ..	..Mūrchevyādhi.
Fatigue	..Durbalate, sustutana.
Fever	..Jvara.
Gout	..Sandhivāta.
Gravel	..Garasu, jalli.
Headache ..	..Tale-nōvu.
Illness	..Anārogya.
Indigestion ..	..Ajīrṇate.
Itch	..Nave.

MEDICINE AND AILMENTS—Concld.

Lancet	..Salāke, śastra.
Leech	..Jigaḷe, vaidya.
Leprosy	..Doḍḍarōga, kushṭharōga.
Linseed	..Agase bīja.
Liver	..Pittakōśa.
Measles	..Dēvi.
Medicine	..Aushadha.
Midwife ..	..Sūlugatti.
Mustard	..Sāsive.
Nausea	..Vākarike, annadvēsha.
Ointment.. ..	..Mulāmu.
Pain	..Nōvu.
Paralysis ..	..Lakvā.
Perspiration ..	..Bevaru, bevaruvike.
Piles	..Mūlavyādhi.
Pill	..Mātre.
Pimple	..Maḍime.
Plague	..Plēgu.
Poison	..Visha.
Poultice	..Kudihiṭṭukaṭṭu, pōlṭisu.
Purgative ..	..Bhēdi-aushadha.
Remedy	..Aushadha, parihārōpāya.
Rib	..Pakkelubu.
Ringworm ..	..Gajakarṇa, daddu.
Smallpox ..	..Ammanōru.
Swelling	..Bāyuvike.
Wound	..Gāya.

HUMAN BODY

Ankle	Girige, gulpha.
Arm	Kai, tōḷu.
Armpit	Kankaḷu.
Back	Bennu.
Beard	Gaḍḍa, dāḍi.
Belly	Hoṭṭe.
Bladder	Mūtrakōśa.
Blind	Kuruḍu.
Blood	Rakta.
Body	Mai.
Bone	Elubu.
Brain	Mūḷe.
Breast	Ede.
Breathing	Śvāsabiḍōṇa.
Calf	Mīnukhaṇḍa.
Cheek	Davaḍe.
Chest	Ede.
Chin	Gaḍḍa.
Deaf	Kivuḍu.
Dumb	Mūgi.
Ear	Kivi.
Elbow	Moḷakai.
Eye	Kaṇṇu.
Eye-brow	Hubbu.
Eyelashes	Eve, kaṇṇu kūdalu.
Eyelid	Kaṇṇu reppe.
Face	Mukha, mōre.
Fat	Baleta, Khobbu.

HUMAN BODY—Contd.

Finger	..Beraḷu.
Fist	..Mushṭi, hiḍi.
Flesh	..Māṃsa.
Foot	..Pāda.
Forehead ..	..Haṇe.
Gums	..Vasaḍu.
Hair	..Kūdalu.
Hand	..Kai, hasta, angai.
Head	..Tale.
Health	..Ārōgya.
Heart	..Hṛdaya.
Heel	..Himmaḍi.
Jaw	..Davaḍe.
Joint	..Kīlu.
Kidney	..Mūtra-kośa or mūtrā-śaya.
Knee	..Moḷakālu.
Lame	..Kunṭa.
Lap	..Toḍegaḷu, anka.
Leg	..Kālu.
Limb	..Anga, avayava.
Lip	..Tuṭi.
Liver	..Pitta kōśa.
Lungs	..Śvāsa kōśa.
Moustaches ..	..Mīse.
Mouth	..Bāyi.
Muscle	..Māṃsakhaṇḍa.
Nail	..Uguru.

HUMAN BODY—Contd.

Navel .. .. ..Hokkaḷu.
Neck .. .. ..Kuttige, kanṭha.
Nose .. .. ..Mūgu.
Nostril .. .. ..Mūgina tūtu or mūgina randhra.
Palate .. .. ..Tālu, tāḷige.
Palm .. .. ..Angai.
Pulse .. .. ..Nāḍi.
Pupil .. .. ..Kaṇṇu guḍḍu.
Ribs .. .. ..Pakkelubu.
Shin .. .. ..Kāla elubu.
Shoulder .. .. ..Bhuja.
Side .. ..Pakka
Skin .. ..Charma
Skull .. ..Buraḍe
Sole .. ..Pādada charma
Spine .. ..Bennelubu
Stomach .. ..Hoṭṭe
Temple .. ..Gaṇḍasthala
Thigh .. ..Toḍe
Throat .. ..Ganṭalu
Thumb .. ..Hebberaḷu
Toe .. ..Kālu-beraḷu

HUMAN BODY—Concld.

Tongue ..	..Nālage
Tooth ..	..Hallu
Vein ..	..Raktanāḷa
Waist ..	..Naḍu, ṭonka, sonṭa
Whiskers ..	..Gallamīse
Wrist ..	..Maṇikaṭṭu

JUDICIAL PHRASES

What is your complaint?	..Nimma phiryādu ēnu ?
Have you any witness ?	..Nimage sākshi yārādarū iddāreyē ?
He gave false evidence	..Avanu suḷḷu sākshya koṭṭanu.
The plaintiff will be punished	Vādige śikshe doreyuvudu.
Call the defendant	..Prativādiyannu kareyiri
A murder was committed.	Hatye māḍalpaṭṭitu.
The murderer has been caught.	..Kolegāra sikkiruvanu
He has escaped ..	..Avanu tappisikoṇḍiruttāne.
His case is going on	..Avana kēsu naḍeyuttide
He will be hanged	..Avanige maraṇaśikshe āditu.
He received twenty stripes	..Avanige ippattu ēṭugaḷu doretavu.

JUDICIAL PHRASES—Contd.

Release the prisoner ..	Kaidiyannu biḍugaḍe māḍi.
He is in jail	Avanu jelinalli (sere maneyalli) īruttāne
A robbery was committed last night.	Kaḷeda rātri kaḷuvu āyitu
He decided the case ..	Avaru kēsinalli tīrmāna koṭṭaru
You shall have justice ..	Nimage nyāya doretē tīruvudu
The thief broke open the door.	Kaḷḷa bīga oḍedu bāgila teredanu
He has committed a crime.	Avanu aparādha māḍiruttāne.
I will swear in a court	Nānu kōrṭinalli pramāṇa māḍuvenu.
Have you searched his person ?	Avana maiellavannū huḍuki nōḍidiyā ?
Did you find anything with him ?	Avanalli iddudu ninage ēnādarū kanḍitē ?
I seized the thief ..	Nānu kaḷḷanannu hiḍidenu
He was in the gambling house.	Avanu jūju-maneyalli iddanu
Tell the truth	Nija (or vāstava) hēḷu
His complaint is false ..	Avana phiryādu suḷḷu
I have been acquainted with him for the last two years.	Kaḷeda eraḍu varshagaḷāgi avanu nanage parichita

JUDICIAL PHRASES—Contd.

Why do you conceal the fact ?	Vāstavavannu ēke mare māḍuve ?
He began to tremble ..	Avanu naḍugalu ārambhisida
Civil court/Criminal court.	Sivil kōrṭu/Kriminal kōrṭu
The deed is ready ..	Dastāveju (karārupatra) tayārāgīde
He was sentenced to two months' imprisonment.	Avanige eraḍu tingaḷu saje vidhisalpaṭṭitu
He was released on bail..	Avanu jāmīnina mēle biḍugaḍe ādanu
The judge showed him mercy. ..	Nyāyādhikāri (jaḍiu) avanige daye tōrisiruttāne
He has left a large legacy. ..	Avanu doḍḍa āstibittu hōgiruvanu
Accusation	Ārōpaṇe
Adultery	Vyabhichāra
Agreement	Oppanda
Arrangement	Vyavasthe, ērpāḍu
(To) attach	Anṭisu, hachchu
(To) appoint	Nēmisu
Argument	Vāda-vivāda
Bail	Jāmīnu
Bribe	Lancha
Certificate	Pramānapatra, sartifikēṭṭu

JUDICIAL PHRASES—Contd.

Cheating	..	..Mōsa māḍuvike
Conduct	..	..Naḍate
Confession	..	..Oppikoḷḷuvike
Copy	..	..Kāpi, pratikṛti
Crime	..	..Aparādha
Criminal	..	..Aparādhi
Date	..	..Tārīkhu
Decree	..	..Tīrpu, appaṇe
Dead	..	..Karāru patra
Deed (of sale)	..	..Krayapatra
Divorce	..	..Vivāhachchhēda (or maduve-raddu)
Estate	..	..Nela, ēsṭēṭu
Fine	..	..Daṇḍa
Forgery	..	..Kaḷḷakaibaraha
Income	..	..Varumāna
Injustice	..	..Anyāya
Innocent	..	..Niraparādhi
Judgement	..	..Nyāya, tīrpu
Justice	..	..Nyāya
Law	..	..Nyāya, chaṭṭa
Lease	..	..Bādage karāru
Licence	..	..Anumati, laisensu
Mortgage	..	..Aḍamāna
Oath	..	..Pramāṇa
Opinion	..	..Abhiprāya
Part	..	..Bhāga
Perjury	..	..Suḷḷupramāṇa

JUDICIAL PHRASES—Concld.

Petition ..	.. Phiryādu
Pleader ..	.. Vakīlu
Promise ..	.. Vāgdāna
Proof	.. Ṛjuvātu.
Punishment ..	.. Śikshe.
Question	.. Praśne.
Record	.. Namūdisuvike.
Result	.. Pariṇāma, phala.
Responsibility ..	.. Javābdāritana.
Right	.. Hakku.
Rule	.. Chaṭṭa, niyama.
Sanction ..	.. Anumati, oppige.
Seal	.. Mudre.
Search	.. Huḍukuvike.
Suit	.. Sūṭu.
Verdict	.. Tīrpu.
Will	.. Maraṇaśāsana.
Witness ..	.. Sākshi.

RELIGIOUS TERMS

We believe in one God	.. Nāvu ondē dēvarannu oppuvevu.
God directs all things	.. Avana ichchhānusāra ellavū naḍeyuttade.
You must fear God	.. Dēvarige nīvu hedarabēku.

RELIGIOUS TERMS—Contd.

He is a preacher..	..Avanu upadeśa māḍuvavanu.
I will attend the service today.	Ivattina pūjōpachārakke nānu hōguvenu.
Christians observe Sundays as their Sabbath.	Kraistaru bhānuvaravannu viśrāmadinavannāgi nōḍuvaru.
The Church bell is ringing.	Charchina gaṇṭe bārisuttide.
Through God's mercy he escaped.	Dēvara dayeyindā avanu tappisikondanu.
He worships one God..	..Avanu ondē dēvarannu pūjisuttāne.
Which is the biggest Church ?	Yāvadu bahaḷa doḍḍa charchu ?
Which is the way to the Cathedral ?	Charchige yāvadu mārga ?
At what hour does service begin ?	Puje eshṭu hottige śuruvāgutte ?
Is the Church open ?	..Charchu teredideyē ?
Who preaches today ?	..Ivattu yāru upadēśa koḍuvaru ?
May God preserve you	..Dēvaru ninnannu kshēmadindiḍali.
Rectitude (The reward of good deeds).	..Puṇya (oḷḷeya kelasagaḷa phala)

Alms	..Bhikshe	Death	..Sāvu.
Angel	..Dēvate	Devil	..Bhūta.

RELIGIOUS TERMS—Concld.

Faith	..Nambike.	Prayer	..Prārthane.
Fast	..Upavāsa.	Religion	..Mata, dharma.
Fear	..Hedarike, bhaya.	Saint	..Sādhu, svāmi.
Heaven	..Svarga.	Salvation	..Moksha.
Hell	..Naraka.	Sins	..Pāpagaḷu.
Jesus Christ.	..Isu Krista.	Soul	..Jīva, ātma.
Life	..Prāṇa, jīv-ana.	Spirit	..Jīva, bhū-ta, ātma.
Love	..Prēma.	Worship	..Pūje.
Mercy	..Daye.		

RELATIONSHIP

Who is that man ? ..Ā manushya yāru ?

He is my brother ..Avanu nanna sahōdara (*common*) *or* aṇṇa, *if elder or* tamma, *if younger*.

Who is this woman ? ..Ī hengasu yāru ?

She is my mother ..Āke nanna tāyi.

Where is your father ? ..Nimma tande elli ?

He is dead .. ..Avaru tīrihōgiruttāre.

Have you any relation ? Ninage bandhugaḷu yārādarū iddāreyē ?

Whose daughter is she ?..Āke yāra magaḷu ?

RELATIONSHIP—Contd.

She is my sister ..	..Ake nanna sahōdari (*common*) *or* akka, *if elder or* tangi, *if younger.*
Has he a wife ?	..Avanige heṇḍati iruvaḷē ?
I have four children	..Nanage nālku makkaḷu.
He is my elder brother	..Ata nanna aṇṇa.
That is my younger brother.	Avanu nanna tamma.
What is his age	..Atana vayassu eshṭu ?
He is young ..	..Avanu chikkavanu (or saṇṇa vayassinavanu)
He is an old man	..Avanu vayassāḍavanu.
How old are you ?	..Ninna vayassu eshṭu ?
Where is this man's mother ?	Ī manushyana tāyi elli iddāḷe ?
He is my son ..	..Avanu nanna maga.
This is my father's horse.	Idu namma tandeya kudure.
Who are these girls ?	..Ī huḍugiyaru yāru ?
He lives with his parents.	Avanu tanna tande-tāyiyara sangaḍa iruttāne.
Ancestors ..	..Hiriyaru.
Aunt (maternal)..	..Chikkamma.
,, (paternal) ..	..Atte.
Bachelor ..	..Brahmachāri.
Betrothal ..	..Maduve-niśchaya or vadhūvara-niśchaya.
Boy	..Huḍuga (vara).

RELATIONSHIP—Contd.

Bride ..	.. Huḍugi (vadhū)
Bridegroom	.. Huḍuga (vara)
Brother ..	.. Sahōdara (aṇṇa or tamma)
Brother-in-law ..	.. Bhāva
Caste ..	.. Jātī
Child ..	.. Magu
Children ..	.. Makkaḷu
Childhood ..	.. Chikkatana
Cousin ..	.. Jñāti, dāyādi
Daughter ..	.. Magaḷu
Daughter-in-law	.. Sose
Descendants ..	.. Santati
Family ..	.. Kuṭumba
Father ..	.. Tande
Father-in-law ..	.. Māva
Friend ..	.. Snēhita
Girl ..	.. Huḍugi (vadhū)
Grand-daughter	.. Mommagaḷu
Grand-father .. (paternal or maternal)	.. Ajja
Grand-mother ..	.. Ajji
Heir ..	.. Āstiya adhikāri or uttarādhikari
Human being ..	.. Manushya
Husband ..	.. Gaṇḍa, yajamāna
Lineage ..	.. Vaṃśaparampare
Man ..	.. Manushya

RELATIONSHIP—Concld.

Marriage ..	..Maduve
Mother ..	..Tāyi
Mother-in-law ..	..Atte
Neighbour ..	..Pakkada maneyavaru
Nephew ..	..Sōdaraḷaya
Niece ..	..Sōdarasose
Old age ..	..Muditana
Old man ..	..Muduka
Old woman ..	..Muduki
Orphan ..	..Anātha (M.), anathe (F.)
Parents ..	..Tande-tāyi or tayi-tande
People ..	..Jana
Person ..	..Vyakti
Relative ..	..Bandhujana
Sister ..	..Sahodari (or akka/tangi)
Sister-in-law ..	..Nādīni/attige
Son ..	..Maga
Son-in-law ..	..Aḷaya
Step-mother ..	..Male-tāyi
Tribe ..	..Janānga
Uncle (maternal)	..Māva
(paternal) ..	..Chikkappa/doḍḍappa
Widow ..	..Vidhave
Wife ..	..Henḍati
Woman ..	..Hengasu
Young man ..	..Yuvaka (vayassinava)
Youth ..	. Yuvaka or yauvana vayassu

JEWELLERY, MINERALS, Etc.

I want a golden chain ..	Nanage ondu chinnada sarapaḷi bēku
Gold is dearer than silver.	Chinna beḷḷigintalū hechchina beleyadu
There is a mine here ..	Illi ondu khani ide
There is a jeweller in the market.	Mārkeṭṭinalli obba oḍave vyāpāri iddāne.
This is an imitation ..	Idu nakali (imiḷ ēshan) āgide
I want one ring	Nanage ondu ungura bēku
Alum	Sphaṭika
Amber	Hālumaḍḍi, ambaru
Brass	Hittāḷe
Charcoal	Ijjalu
Chalk	Sīme suṇṇa, chāk
Clay	Banke maṇṇu
Coal	Ijjalu
Copper	Tāmra
Coral	Havaḷa
Crystal	Sphaṭika, biḷikallina chūru
Diamond	Vajra
Emerald	Pachche, marakata
Glass	Gāju
Gem	Ratna
Gold	Chinna (bhangāra)
Gravel	Kallu

JEWELLERY, MINERALS, Etc.—Contd.

Iron	..	..Kabbiṇa
Lead	..	..Sīsa
Lime	..	..Suṇṇa
Marble	..	..Hālugallu, amṛtaśile
Mercury	..	..Pādarasa
Metal	..	..Lōha
Mortar	..	..Gachchu
Opal	..	..Biḷikallu
Pearl	..	..Muttu
Precious stone	..	..Ratna
Ruby	..	..Kempukallu
Sapphire	..	..Nīla, nīlamaṇi
Silver	..	..Beḷḷi
Steel	..	..Sṭīlu
Stone	..	..Kallu
Sulphur	..	..Gandhaka
Tin	..	..Tinnu

PROFESSIONS AND TRADES

Actor	..	..Naṭa
Agent	..	..Ējenṭu
Alchemist	..	..Chinnamāḍuvava
Ambassador	..	..Deśapratinidhi
Apothecary	..	..Grandigeyangaḍiyava
Architect	..	..Śilpi
Artist	..	..Chitrakāra, kalāvida

PROFESSIONS AND TRADES —Contd.

Astrologer	..Jōysa, jyautishika
Auctioneer	..Harāju māḍuvava
Author	..Granthakarta
Baker	..Roṭṭimāḍuvava
Banker	..Sāhukāra
Barber	..Kshauraka, hajāma
Beggar	..Bhikshuka, bēḍuvava
Blacksmith	..Kabbiṇa kelasadava
Boatman	..Dōṇiyava
Bookbinder	..Pustaka baindumāḍuvava
Bookmaker	..Pustaka māḍuvava
Bookseller	..Pustaka māruvava
Bricklayer	..Iṭike hākuvava
Brickmaker	..Iṭike māḍuvava
Broker	..Daḷāla (madhyastha)
Butcher	..Kasāyiyava
Butler	..Pāṭāḷi, baṭlar
Candidate	..Umeduvāra, parīkshārthi
Captain	..Haḍagina yajamāna.
Carpenter	..Baḍiga, marada kelasadava.
Chief	..Pradhāna.
Clerk	..Gumāsta.
Coachmaker	..Gāḍi tayārisuvava.
Coachman	..Gāḍi ōḍisuvava.

PROFESSIONS AND TRADES —Contd.

Competitor ..	..Spardhi.
Confectioner ..	..Mithāyigāra.
Conjurer ..	..Māṭagāra, gāruḍiga.
Contractor ..	..Kanṭrākṭaru.
Cook	..Aḍageyava.
Coppersmith ..	..Tāmra kelasadava.
Courtier	..Bhaṭṭangi.
Cultivator ..	..Vyavasāyadava.
Dancing girl ..	..Nartaki.
Deputy	..Badali (sahakāri or upādhikāri).
Devotee	..Bhakta.
Doctor	..Vaidya.
Doorkeeper ..	..Bāgilukāyuvava (dvārapālaka).
Dyer	..Baṇṇahākuvava.
Engineer ..	..Enjinīyaru.
Examiner ..	..Parīkshaka.
Executioner ..	..Tūgahākuvava.
Farmer	..Raita.
Farrier	..Kudure vaidya.
Fisherman ..	..Mīnu hiḍiyuvava.
Florist	..Hū-kaṭṭuvava.
Fruitseller ..	..Haṇṇu māruvava.
Gambler ..	..Jūjugāra.
Gardener ..	..Māli.
Goldsmith ..	..Agasāla.

PROFESSIONS AND TRADES —Contd.

Governor	Gavarnaru.
Grainseller	Dhānyamāruvava.
Grocer	Kirāni angāḍiyava.
Groom	Kudureya āḷu.
Guest	Atithi, abhyāgati.
Guide	Hādi tōrisuvava.
Messenger	Dūta.
Milkman	Hālinava.
Minister	Mantri.
Miser	Jipuṇa.
Musician	Sangitagara.
Nobleman	Doḍḍamanushya.
Nurse	Āya, dādi, narsu.
Officer	Adhikāri.
Owner	Yajamāṇa, svāmi, ōḍaya.
Perfumer	Vāsane sāmāninava.
Photographer	Fōṭōhiḍiyuvava.
Physician	Vaidya.
Pilgrim	Yātrika.
Poet	Kavi.
Policeman	Pōlīsu.
Porter	Kūli-āḷu.
Postman	Tapālu manushya.
Potter	Gāḍige māḍuvava.
Priest	Purohita.
Printer	Mudrisuvava.
Ruler	Pālaka.

PROFESSIONS AND TRADES —Contd.

Saddler	..Jīnuhākuvava.
Sailor	..Dōṇinaḍesuvava.
Schoolmaster ..	..Tīcharu, mēshṭaru, upādhyāya.
Servant	..Sēvaka, naukari, kelasadava.
Shepherd ..	..Golla, Kurikāyuvava.
Shoemaker ..	..Mōchi, cheppalu māḍuvava.
Shopkeeper ..	..Angaḍiyava.
Slave	..Gulāma.
Soldier	..Sipāyi.
Sweeper	..Kasagūḍisuvava.
Tailor	..Darji, Teilaru.
Tinman / Tinsmith ..	..Ṭinnu yā kalāyi kelasadava.
Tobacconist ..	..Hogesoppu vyāpāri.
Trader	..Vyāpāri.
Traveller ..	..Prayāṇika.
Tyrant	..Krūra prabhu, prajāhimsaka.
Usurer	..Chakrabaḍḍiyava.
Waiter	..Baḍisuvava, parichāraka
Washerman ..	..Agasa.
Watchmaker ..	..Gaḍiyaradava.
Watchman ..	..Chaukidāra, mane kāyuvava.

PROFESSIONS AND TRADES —Concld.

Water-carrier ..	..Nīru taruvava.
Woodcutter ..	..Kattige hoḍeyuvava.
Worker	Kaikelasadava.
Workman ..	Kaikelasadava.
Wrestler ..	..Pailvāna, kustiyava.

TOWN AND COUNTRY

Bank	..Bānku.
Barn	..Manḍi.
Bridge	..Sētuve.
Building ..	..Kaṭṭada
Bush	..Pode, hodaru.
Canal	..Kālive.
Capital	..Mukhyapaṭṭaṇa or rāja-dhāni.
Caravan	..Yātrikara gumpu.
Cattle	..Paśugaḷu
Cave	..Guhe.
Cemetery ..	..Smaśāna.
Church	..Charchu.
Citadel	..Puradurga.
City	..Paṭṭaṇa, nagara.
College	..Kālēju, Kaḷāśāle.
Country	..Deśa, grāma or haḷḷigaḷu.
Court	..Kōrṭu, kachēri.
Court of justice ..	..Nyāyada kōrṭu.

TOWN AND COUNTRY—Contd.

Courtyard ..	..Angaḷa.
Ditch	..Kālive.
Docks	..Gōdi, haḍagu nilluva jāga.
Dome	..Gummaṭa.
Eating house ..	..Ūṭada mane or ūṭada śāle.
Farm	..Nela.
Fence	..Bēli.
Footpath ..	..Kālu hādi.
Forest	..Kāḍu, aḍavi.
Fountain ..	..Bugge.
Garden	..Tōṭa.
Gate	..Bāgilu, doḍḍa bāgilu.
Government house	..Sarakari mane, gavarnar mane.
Grass	..Hasi hullu.
Gutter	..Mōri, kālive.
Harbour	..Bandaru, rēvu.
Harvest	..Suggiya kāla.
Hay	..Oṇa hullu.
Haystack	..Mede, hullina baṇave.
Hedge	..Bēli, āvaraṇa.
Herd	..Kurigaḷa gumpu.
High road ..	..Doḍḍa raste.
Hill	..Beṭṭa.
Hospital ..	..Āspatri, chikitsālaya, vaidyaśāle.

TOWN AND COUNTRY—Contd.

Hotel	..	..Hōṭelu, vasatigṛha, ūṭada śāle
House	..	..Mane
Hut	..	..Guḍisalu
Inn	..	..Chatra, pathikāśrama
Lane	..	..Galli, sandu
Law court	..	..Nyāyada kōrṭu
Library	..	..Pustaka-bhanḍāra
Light house	..	..Dīpadamane, laiṭ-hausu
Market	..	..Mārkeṭṭu
Meadow	..	..Hullugadde
Mill	..	..Millu
Mint	..	..Haṇa mudrisuva jāga, ṭankaśāle
Monument	..	..Smāraka-kaṭṭada
Mosque	..	..Turukara guḍi
Mountain	..	..Parvata
Museum	..	..Myūjiam, vividha vastu-pradarśanālaya
Orchard	..	..Haṇṇina tōṭa
Palace	..	..Aramane
Palanquin	..	..Pallakki
Pasture	..	..Hullugāvalu
Path	..	..Hādi, dāri
Pier	..	..Sētubandha ; piyaru
Pillar	..	..Kamba (stambha)
Police station	..	..'Police-station'
Post office	..	..Pōsṭāfīsu

TOWN AND COUNTRY—Concld.

Prison ..	..Jeilu, bandī-khāna
River ..	..Nadi
Road ..	..Raste
School ..	..Skūlu, pāṭhaśāle
Sheep ..	..Kurigaḷu
Shepherd ..	..Golla, kuri kāyuvava
Shop ..	..Angaḍi
Square ..	..Chadara, chauku
Statue ..	..Śilāpratikṛti
Steamer ..	..Haḍagu, sṭīmaru
Street ..	..Bīdi, raste
Tank (reservoir)	..Kere, ṭãnku
Tavern ..	..Hoṭelu, chatra
Temple ..	..Guḍi, dēvasthāna
Theatre ..	..Predarśana śāle
Throne ..	..Simhāsana
Timber ..	..Mara
Tomb ..	..Gōri, samādhi
Tower ..	..Gōpura
Town ..	..Paṭṭaṇa
Treasury ..	..Khajāna
Tree ..	..Giḍa, mara
Valley ..	..Kaṇive, bhṛgu
Village ..	..Haḷḷi, grāma
Well ..	..Bhāvi
Wheel ..	..Chakra
Wood ..	..Kaṭṭige, mara, saude

THE EARTH AND THE ELEMENTS

Air	..	..Gāli, have
Branch	..	..Kombe
Climate	..	..Śītōshṇasthiti, have
Cloud	..	..Mēgha, mōḍa
Coast	..	..Samudratira
Cold	..	..Śita, cheḷi
Darkness	..	..Kattale
Desert	..	..Marupradēśa
Dew	..	..Manju
Dust	..	..Dhūḷu
Earth	..	..Bhumi, maṇṇu
Earthquake	..	..Bhūkampa
Eclipse	..	..Grahaṇa
Fire	..	..Benki
Flood	..	..Pravāha
Flower	..	..Hū
Frog	..	..Kappe
Frost	..	..Gaḍḍe hani
Gulf	..	..Kolli, ākhāta
Hail	..	..Anikallu
Heat	..	..Ushṇa, ushṇate
Heaven	..	..Svarga
Hill	..	..Beṭṭa
Hurricane	..	..Birugāḷi
Ice	..	..Manjugaḍḍe
Island	..	..Dvīpa
Lake	..	..Sarōvara
Land	..	..Nela

THE EARTH AND THE ELEMENTS—Contd.

Leaf	Ele
Light	Beḷaku, dīpa
Lightning	Minchu
Moon	Chandra
Moonlight	Beḷadingaḷu
Mud	Kesaru
Nature (creation)	Sṛshṭi, prakṛṭi
Ocean	Sāgara
East	Pūrva
West	Paśchima
South	Dakshiṇa
North	Uttara
Peninsula	Dvīpaprāya, dvīpakalpa
Rain	Maḷe
Rainbow	Indradhanussu
River	Nadi
Rivulet	Haḷḷa
Rock	Baṇḍe
Root	Bēru
Sand	Maraḷu, usuvu
Sea	Samudra
Shade	Neraḷu
Sky	Ākāśa
Smoke	Hoge
Snow	Manju
Star	Nakshatra
Storm	Gāḷimaḷe
Sun	Sūrya, bisilu

THE EARTH AND THE ELEMENTS—Concld.

Thunder ..	..Guḍugu
Tide (ebb) ..	..Ettara ale
(low) ..	..Taggina ale
Tree ..	..Giḍa, mara
Universe ..	..Viśva
Valley ..	..Kaṇive, bhṛgu
Water ..	..Nīru
Wave ..	..Ale, tere
Wind ..	..Gāḷi
World ..	..Prapancha

MISCELLANEOUS SENTENCES

Change the water daily..	Nityavū nīru badalāyisu.
Take this rubbish away..	Ī holasannu horage hāku.
What does it resemble ?..	Adu yavadarante kāṇutte ?
I shall fine you ..	..Ninage daṇḍa (julmāne) vidhisuvenu.
Let him go out ..	..Avanu horage hōgali.
Let him come in	..Avanu oḷage barali.
Do it today instead of tomorrow..	Nālege badalu ivattē adannu māḍu.
Where does Mr. Bill live ?..	'Mr. Bill' iruvudu elli ?

MISCELLANEOUS SENTENCES—Contd.

This book is very good..	Ī pustaka bahaḷa oḷḷeyadu.
What is the name of your wife ?	Ninna heṇḍatiya hesaru ēnu ?
Where were you yesterday ?	Ninne nīnu elli iddi ?
What is this thing ? ..	Idu ēnu ?
Who are these people ?..	Ivaru yāru ?
My friend lives with me..	Nanna snēhita nannoḍane iddāne.
What did you eat today ?..	Ivattu ninu ēnu tindi ?
What can you do ? ..	Nīnu ēnu māḍaballe ?
Is the air cool ?	Gāḷi taṇṇage ideyē ?
Come after dinner ..	Ūṭada nantara bā.
He wants you	Avanige nīnu bēkante.
London is bigger than Bombay.	Bambaigintalū landan doḍḍadu.
London is the biggest of all.	Ellakkintalū lanḍan doḍḍadu.
Is this your house ..	Idu ninna (nimma) maneyē ?
What will you eat ? ..	Nīnu ēnu tinnuve ?
Who has done this ? ..	Idannu māḍiddu yāru ?
What is your order ? ..	Nimma appaṇe ēnu ?
Are you at leisure ? ..	Nimage purasattu ideyē?
Is this the very thing .... ?	Idēnē adu. . . . . . . ?

MISCELLANEOUS SENTENCES—Contd.

He is a fool ..	..Avanu mūrkha.
Go, you have leave	..Hōgu, ninage rajā doretide.
Send them to my house	..Avarannu nanna manege kaḷisu.
He is a drunkard	..Avanu kuḍidava.
What is your advice ?	..Nimma salahe (upadēśa) enu ?
What is the fare for a day.	Dinakke eshṭu bāḍage ?
Go, otherwise you will catch cold.	Hōgu, illadiddalli ninage nagaḍi hiḍidītu.
We know it all ..	..Adellavū namage gottu.
Hang up this lamp	..Ī dīpavannu mēle nētahāku.
It is very late, let us go home.	Bahaḷa hottāyitu, manege horaḍuva.
You go on, we are coming.	Nīvu hōguttiri, nāvu baruttiddēve.
Does the climate of this place agree with you?	Ī jāgāda have nimage hiḍibīḷuttadeyē ?
This depends upon you	..Idu nimmannu avalambiside.
Have you ever been to Delhi ?	Nīvu yāvāgalādarū delhige hōgiruvirā ?
I do not know him	..Avanannu nānu ariye.

MISCELLANEOUS SENTENCES—Contd.

Can you write ? ..	..Nīvu bareya ballirā ?
He beat his wife..	..Avanu hendatiyannu hodeda.
How long have you been in India ?	Nivu indiyādalli eshṭu kālavāgi iddiruviri ?
What is your intention?	..Nimma uddēśa ēnu ?
Send for him quickly	..Avanigāgi bēgane hēḷikaḷisu.
How you came to know that ?	Ninage adu hēge gottāyitu ?
I shall punish him	..Avanannu daṇḍisuvenu.
Why did you abuse him ?	Avanannu ēke baide ?
There was a fire in the bazar last night.	Kaḷeda rātri bajārinalli benki hattitu.
It was soon put out	..Adu bēgane ārisalpaṭṭitu.
Do you know who set it on fire ?	Adakke benki yāru iṭṭarendu ninage gottē ?
Why did you not ask leave ?	Ninu ēke rajā kēḷalilla ?
He is a regular thief	..Avanu pakkā kaḷḷaniruttāne.
Tell him to be careful in future.	Innumunde echcharikeyindiralu avanige hēḷu.
How far is the city from here ?	Illīndā siṭi eshṭu dūra ?
I waited for you a long time.	Nimagāgi bahaḷa hottu kādenu.

MISCELLANEOUS SENTENCES—Contd.

He has gone to Europe on forlough.	Avanu rajādalli yūrappige hōgiddāṇe
How long has he been sick ?	Eshṭu dinavāgi ātanige maichennāgilla ?
What is the good of that ?	Adarindā prayōjana ēnu ?
Where did you hear this news ?	Ī samāchāravannu nīvu elli kēḷidiri ?
Do you know the cause of it ?	Adara kāraṇa ninage gottē ?
I said nothing ..	..Nānu ēnū hēḷalilla
What you say is all true..	Nīvu hēḷuvudellavū vāstava
Sir, it is not my fault ..	Svāmi, adu nanna tappalla
I am fond of hunting ..	Nanage bēte bahaḷa ishṭa
We walked about the city.	Nāvu siṭiyallellavū suttidevu (or tirugāḍidevu)
I hope that...... ..	...endu nānu āśisuttēne
That merchant is very rich. ..	Ā vyāpari bahaḷa śrimanta (or bhāgyavanta)
I have 400 rupees ..	Nannalli nānūru rūpāyi ide
Give them two rupees each.	Obbobbarige eraḍu rūpāyiyante koḍu
Look at that man ..	Ā manushyana kaḍe nōḍu
Take a little walk in the garden.	Tōṭadalli svalpa tirugāḍu

MISCELLANEOUS SENTENCES—Contd.

This kind of fruit is plentiful here.	Ī tarahada haṇṇu illi sākādashṭu ide
Sow this seed here ..	Illi ī bīja bitti
He wears spectacles ..	Avanu kannaḍaka hāki-koḷḷuttāne
I like to read—— ..	——ōdalu nanage ishṭa
He has written a new work.	Avanu ondu hosa grantha barediruttāne
He is a Government servant.	Avanu sarakāri udyōga-stha
The prince was present there.	Ā rājakumāra alli idda
Come into my room ..	Nanna khōliyoḷage banni
They will be married tomorrow. ..	Nāḷe avarige maduve
He was born before you ..	Avanu ninage munche huṭṭida
He has one son	Avanige obba maga iru-vanu
Who lives there ? ..	Alli yāru vāsisuttāre ?
When did he come ? ..	Avanu yāvāga banda ?
When did you go again? ..	Nīnu punaḥ yāvāga hōde?
You must not beat her ..	Avaḷannu nīnu hoḍeya-bāradu
I want to speak to you ..	Ninna sangaḍa nānu mātanāḍabeku
I am displeased with you. ..	Ninna vishayadalli nana-ge asamādhānavāgide

MISCELLANEOUS SENTENCES—Contd.

Do not disappoint me ..	Nanage āśābhanga mādabēḍa
I shall take rest ..	Nānu viśrānti tegedu koḷḷuvenu
I cannot assist you ..	Ninage sahāya māḍalu nanninda sādhyavilla
The war will last about three years.	Yuddha sumāru mūru-varsha naḍedītu
The Allies will get success.	Mitrarājyadavarige jaya doreyutte
Thank God, I am quite well.	Dēvara dayeyindā nānu neṭṭage iddēne
The time is up ..	Hottu āyitu
I am very glad to see you.	Nimmannu nōḍiddu nanage bahaḷa santosha
What did you say ? ..	Nīvu hēḷiddēnu ?
I am afraid ..	Nanu hedaruttēne or nanage hedarike
I thank you ..	Nimage nanna dhanyavāda *or* nimmindā nanage bahaḷa upakāravāyitu
I have heard nothing ..	Nanna kivige ēnū baralilla *or* nānu ēnū kēḷalilla
He has many friends ..	Avanige bahaḷa snēhitariddāre
He demanded ten rupees. ..	Avanu "hattu rūpāyi koḍabēku" endu hēḷida

MISCELLANEOUS SENTENCES—Contd.

Lock up the box..	..Peṭṭige bīga hāku
Put an anna stamp on this letter.	Ī patrada mēḷe ondu āṇeya sṭāmpu hachchu
Are your parents alive?..	..Nimma tayi-tande jivantariruvarē ?
This rupee is counterfeit..	..Ī rūpāyi khōṭā
Who is the owner of this house ?	Ī maneya svantagāraru (svāmi) yāru ?
He has no money	..Avanalli haṇa illa
I received your letter just now.	Īgalē nanage ninna pettra doretitu
He is ready to go	..Avanu horaḍalu tāyāriruttāne
He has finished his work.	Avanu tanna kelasa mugisiddāne
Ask him his name	..Avana hesarēnu, kēḷu
Burn these wastepapers..	..Ī anupayukta kāgadagaḷannu suḍu
He has come on business.	Avanu vyāpārada mēle bandiruttāne
Throw away this clothing.	Ī baṭṭeyannu bisāḍu (or oge)
Wait a little, he is putting on clothes.	Svalpa nilli, avanu baṭṭe hākikoḷḷuttiruvanu
He always drives very fast.	..Avanu yāvāgalū gāḍi bahaḷa vēgadalli biḍuttāne
Who is that person ?	..Āta (or ā vyakti) yāru ?
Shut your eyes ..	..(Ninna) kaṇṇu muchchu.

MISCELLANEOUS SENTENCES—Concld.

There is no room here	..Illi avakāśa illa *or* illi khōli yāvadū illa.
I cannot speak Kannada.	Kannaḍa mātanāḍalu nanage bāradu.
I want to learn——	..——kaliyalu nanage ishṭa.
Will you teach me ?	..Tāvu nanage kalisuvirā ?

WASHING LIST

Apron	..Angavastra.
Bands	..Bāndugaḷu.
Blanket ..	..Kambaḷi.
Bodice	..Kuppusa.
Cap	..Tōpi.
Cape	..Kai illada angi.
Coat	..Kōṭu.
Collar	..Kālaru.
Corset	..Ravake, kuppusa.
Counterpanes ..	..Maggalāsige.
Cuff	..Kaffu, maḍachiholeda bhāga.
Curtains	..Paradāgaḷu.

WASHING LIST—Concld.

Drawers	..Ijāru, chaṇṇa.
Dress	..Uḍupu.
Dressing gown ..	..Gaunu.
Edgings	..Anchu.
Flannel undervest	..Flānal baniyan.
Frocks	..Frāku, mēlangi.
Gloves	..Kaichīla.
Napkin	..Kaivastra, chauka.
Necktie	..Kanṭhapaṭṭi, ṭai.
Night gown ..	..Rātriya gaunu.
Night shirt ..	..Ratriya sharṭu.
Petticoat ..	..Parakāra.
Petticoat (flannel)	..Uṇṇeya parakāra.
Pillow-case ..	..Dimbore.
Pocket-kerchief	..Kaivastra.
Do. (Silk)	..Reshime kaivastra.
Sheet	..Hachchaḍa.
Shirt	..Sharṭu.
Sleeping drawers	..Rātriya ijāru.
Socks	..Sāksu.
Stockings ..	..Sṭākingsu
Do. (Woollen)	..Unneya sṭākingsu.
Table cloth ..	..Mējā baṭṭe.
Towel	..Chauka.
Trousers ..	..Traushar, ijāru.
Undervest ..	..Baniyan.
Waist-coat ..	..Vāskōṭu.

BODILY AND MENTAL POWERS, QUALITIES, DEFECTS, ETC.

Affinity	..Sāmya.
Age	..Yuga, vayassu.
Ambition ..	..Doḍḍa āśe.
Art	..Kale
Avarice	..Durāśe.
Aversion	..Dvēsha.
Beginning ..	..Arambha or prārambha.
Bottom	..Buḍa.
Charity	..Dānadharma or dharma.
Coolness	..Taṇuvu.
Courage	..Dhairya.
Cruelty	..Krūratana.
DIMENSIONS	..Aḷategaḷu:
Breadth ..	.. Agala.
Depth ..	.. Āḷa.
Height ..	.. Ettara.
Length ..	.. Udda.
Thickness ..	.. Dappa.
Disgust	..Bējāru, bēsara
Dispute	..Vivāda.
End	..Kone, anta.
Faith	..Nambike.
FEELINGS ..	..Bhāvagaḷu:
Anger ..	.. Kōpa.
Dislike ..	.. Dvēsha, āgadiruvike
Envy ..	.. Asūye.
Hatred ..	.. Dvēsha.

BODILY AND MENTAL POWERS, QUALITIES, DEFECTS, ETC.—Contd.

Pleasure ..	.. Tṛpti, santōsha.
Surprise ..	.. Āścharya.
Foolishness ..	.. Mūrkhatana.
Goodness ..	.. Oḷḷeyatana.
Greediness ..	.. Durāśe.
Honesty	.. Viśvasanīyate or nambikege yōgyate.
Honour	.. Gaurava.
Hope	.. Āśē.
Idea	.. Yōchane.
Ignorance ..	.. Ajñāna.
Indifference ..	.. Udāsīnate.
Innocence ..	.. Niraparādhitana.
Intelligence ..	.. Buddhiśālitana.
Knowledge ..	.. Jñāna.
Laughter ..	.. Nagu.
Laziness	.. Ālasya, alasate.
Love	.. Prēma, prīti.
Madness	.. Huchchutana.
Mind	.. Manassu.
Patience ..	.. Ōrpu, sahanasvabhāva.
Piety	.. Bhakti.
Reason (power of)	.. Vivēchanā śakti.
Science	.. Vijñāna.

BODILY AND MENTAL POWERS, QUALITIES, DEFECTS, ETC.—Concld.

SENSES	..Jñānēndriyagaḷu:
Feeling ..	.. Sparśa.
Hearing ..	.. Śrōtra.
Seeing ..	.. Chakshus.
Smelling ..	.. Ghrāṇa.
Tasting ..	.. Rasanā.
Silence	..Mauna.
Smile	..Muguḷnage.
Sneeze	..Sīnuvike.
Speech	..Bhāshaṇe, upanyāsa.
Strength ..	..Bala, śakti.
Sympathy ..	..Sahānubhūti.
Thought ..	..Yōchane, vichāra.
Voice	..Vāṇī, mātu.
Weakness ..	..Daurbalya, balahīnate.
Weeping ..	..Aḷuvike, vilāpa.
Wisdom	..Vivēka, buddhi, prajñe

READING, ETC.

Newspaper ..	..Vṛttāntapatra, vārtapatrike.
Magazine ..	..Patrike (māsika, muntāḍdu).
Review	..Vimarśane.
Catalogue ..	..Sūchīpatra.
Daily paper ..	..Dinapatrike, dainika.

READING, ETC.—Contd.

Morning paper ..	..Beḷaggina patrike.
Evening paper ..	..Sanjeya patrike.
Weekly (Magazine)	..Vāra patrike.
Monthly (,,)	..Māsa patrike.
Bimonthly (,,)	..Dvaimāsika patrike.
Quarterly (,,)	..Traimāsikapatrike.
Half-yearly (,,)	..Shāṇmāsikapatrike.
Yearly (,,)	..Vārshikapatrike.
Subscriber ..	..Chandādāra.
Subscription ..	..Chandā.
Editor	..Sampādaka.
Reporter	..Samvādaka.
The press.. ..	..Vārtāprachāraka varga.
Press	..Mudraṇālaya.
Editorial	..Sampādakīya.
Critic	..Vimarśaka.
Criticism	..Vimarśane.
Story book ..	..Kategala pustaka
History book ..	..Itihāsa or charitre.
Preface	..Pīṭhike, prastāvane.
Table of contents	..Vishayasūchī.
Chapter ..	..Prakaraṇa, adhyāya.
Paragraph ..	..Pravibhāga, parichchhēda.
Line	..Gere.
Word	..Pada.
Syllable ..	..Pūrṇākshara.
To read	..Ōdōṇa, ōdalu.

READING, ETC.—Concld.

To bind ..	..Baiṇḍu māḍōṇa.
Dictionary ..	..Śabdakōśa.
Advertisement ..	..Avishkarana, jahirātu, prakaṭane.
Publicity ..	..Prakāśana.
Lessons	..Pāṭhagaḷu.
Reading room ..	..Vāchanālaya.
"To be continued"	.."Anuvṛtta."
"The end" ..	.."Samāpta."
Illustrated ..	..Sachitra.
Footnote ..	..Ṭippaṇi.

ENGLISH-KANNADA VOCABULARY

A

A (article) .. ..Ondu, obba
Aback .. ..Hindakke
Abandon(to) .. ..Biḍu
Abate (to) .. ..Kammi māḍu (tr.) kammi āgu (int.)
Ability .. ..Sāmarthya, yōgyate
Abject .. ..Hīna, tuchchha
Able .. ..Samartha, yōgya
Abode .. ..Mane, vāsa
Abolish (to) .. ..Aḷisu
About .. ..Hechchu kammi, ...vishayavāgi
Above .. ..Mēle
Abroad .. ..Paradeśakke
Absent .. ..Bāradiruva, iradiruva
Absolute .. ..Pūrtiyāda, akhaṇḍa
Abstain (to) .. ..Sērade iru
Absurd .. ..Tappu, sari allada
Abuse (to) .. ..Bayyu
Academy .. ..Sāhitya yā kalegaḷa saṃsthe
Accede (to) .. ..Hondu
Accent .. ..Gaṭṭi svara
Accept (to) .. ..Oppu, svīkarisu
Accident .. ..Durghaṭane
Accidentally .. ..Ākasmikavāgi
Accompany (to).. ..Joteyalli hōgu

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Accomplice .. ..(Dōshadalli) prēraka or jotegāra
Accomplish (to) ..Sādhisu, pūraisu
Accordingly .. ..Tadanusāra
Account .. ..Lekka
Accurate .. ..Sariyāda
Accusation .. ..Ninde, dōsha, apavāda
Ache .. ..Nōvu
Achieve (to) .. ..Hondu, paḍe
Acid .. ..Huḷi, amla, āsiḍḍu
Acknowledge (to) ..Oppikoḷḷu, svīkarisu
Acquaintance .. ..Parichaya
Acquire (to) .. ..Sampādisu
Across .. ..Aḍḍavāgi
Active .. ..Chaṭuvaṭikeya
Activity .. ..Chatuvaṭike
Add (to) .. ..Sērisu, kūḍisu
Address .. ..Vilāsa, aḍressu
Address (to) .. ..Bare ; sambōdhisu ; upanyāsakōḍu
Adieu .. ..Namaste, namaskāra
Administration .. ..Śāsana, āḍaḷita
Admire (to) .. ..Ślāghisu
Admit (to) .. ..Oppikoḷḷu, appaṇekoḍu
Adopt (to) .. ..Svīkarisu
Adorn (to) .. ..Alankarisu
Adult education .. ..Prauḍha-śikshaṇe

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Adultery ..	..Vyabhichāra
Advance (to) ..	..Munde hōgu
Advantage ..	..Saukarya, anukūlate, lābha
Advice ..	..Salahe, upadēśa
Advisable ..	..Uchita, yukta
Advocate ..	..Vakīlu, adhivakta
Affair ..	..Vishaya
Affect (to) ..	..Tagalu, tāku, manassige hattu
Affliction ..	..Bādhe, tondare
After ..	..Anantara, nantara
Afternoon ..	..Aparāhṇa
Again ..	..Matte, punah
Against ..	..Prati, viruddha, abhimukha
Age ..	..Yuga, vayassu
Ago ..	..Hinde
Agree (to) ..	..Oppu
Air ..	..Gāḷi, have
Alarm ..	..Bhayada sūchane
Alas ! ..	..Ayyo !
Alchemy ..	..Chinna māḍuvike
Alight (to) ..	..Baru, iḷi
Alive ..	..Jīvanta
All ..	..Ella
Allow (to) ..	..Appaṇe koḍu
Almond ..	..Bādāmi

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Almost	..	..Prāyaḥ
Alms	..	..Bhikshe
Alone	..	..Obbanṭiganāgi, ēkāki
Also	..	..Kūḍa
Alter (to)	..	..Vyatyāsa māḍu
Although	..	.. ..rū
Always	..	..Yāvāgalū, sadā
Amazing	..	..Āścharyakara
Ambassador	..	..Dēśapratinidhi
Ambition	..	..Mahattvākānkshe, doḍḍa āśe
Among	..	..Madhye
Amuse (to)	..	..Vinōdagoḷisu
Amusement	..	..Vinōda, chellāṭa
Ancestor	..	..Hiriya, pūrvaja
Anchor	..	..Langaru
Ancient	..	..Haḷeya, prāchīna
And	..	..Mattu
Angel	..	..Dēvate
Anger	..	..Kōpa
Angry	..	..Kōpagonḍa, kupita
Animal	..	..Jantu
Ankle	..	..Haraḍu, gulpha
Anniversary	..	..Sāmvatsarika (utsava)
Annoy (to)	..	..Kashṭakoḍu
Anonymous	..	..Hesarillada
Another	..	..Mattondu, mattobba
Answer	..	..Uttara, javābu

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Ant ..	..Iruve
Anti-social ..	..Samāja-viruddha
Anxiety ..	..Kalavarike, chinte
Any ..	..Yāvadādarondu, yāvanādarobba (personal)
Anywhere ..	..Yāvakaḍeyallādarū
Apart ..	..Biṭṭu
Ape ..	..Bālavillada kōti
Apologise (to) ..	..Kshamebēḍu
Appear (to) ..	..Kāṇu
Appearance ..	..Kāṇuvike
Appetite ..	..Hasivu, jaṭharāgni
Apple ..	..Sēbu
Application ..	..Binnavattaḷe, arji
Apply (to) ..	..Arji māḍu, arike māḍu
Appoint (to) ..	..Niyojisu, niyamisu
Appreciate (to) ..	..Ślāghisu, guṇa grahaṇa māḍu
Approve (to) ..	..Oppikoḷḷu, mechchu
Argument ..	..Yukti, charche, vāda
Arm ..	..Bāhu, kai, tōḷu
Arm-chair ..	..Kaikurchi
Armour ..	..Kavacha
Arms ..	..Āyudhagaḷu
Army ..	..Śēne, sainya
Around ..	..Suttalū

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Arrange (to) .. ..Kramapaḍisu, aṇimāḍu
Arrive (to) .. ..Baru, iḷi
Arrow .. ..Bāna
Art .. ..Kale
Article .. ..Sāmānu
Artillery .. ..Tōpukhāne, śastraśāle.
Artisan .. .. ..Śilpi, karmakāra.
As .. .. ..Ante.
As yet .. .. ..Iduvaregū.
Ascend (to) .. ..Hattu.
Ascertain (to) .. ..Tiḷi.
Ashamed .. ..Avamānapaṭṭa.
Ask (to) .. .. ..Kēḷu.
Ass .. .. ..Katte
Assault .. .. ..Dāḷi, mēlebīḷuvike.
Assemble (to) .. ..Sēru, sabhe sēru.
Assembly.. .. ..Sabhe.
Assembly, legislative ..Nyāyavidhāyaka sabhe.
Assist (to) .. ..Sahakarisu.
Assistance .. ..Sahakāra.
Association .. ..Samiti.
Assurance .. ..Āśvāsane.
Astrology .. ..Jyautisha.
Attack (to) .. ..Hāyu, maimēle bīḷu.
Attention .. ..Gamana.
Attorney .. ..Vakīla.
Attract (to) .. ..Eḷe, manassannu eḷe.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Auction .. ..Harāju, ēlamu.
Auspicious .. ..Śubhakara.
Authority .. ..Pramāṇa, adhikāra.
Avail (to) .. ..Paḍe, lābhapaḍe.
Avarice .. .. ..Durāśe.
Avenge (to) .. ..Sēḍu tīrisu.
Avoid (to) .. ..Tappisu.
Awake (to) .. ..Echcharagoḷisu.
Awe .. .. ..Bhaya, bhakti, sambhrama.
Axe .. .. ..Koḍali.
Azure .. .. ..Ākāśanīla.

B

Baby .. .. ..Magu.
Bachelor .. .. ..Brahmachāri.
Back .. .. ..Hinde, himbadi.
Back (body) .. ..Bennu.
Backbite (to) .. ..Chāḍihēḷu.
Backward .. ..Hindakke.
Backward class ..Hinduḷida jana.
Bacon .. .. ..Handimāṃsa.
Bad .. .. ..Keṭṭa.
Badness .. .. ..Keṭṭatana.
Bag .. .. ..Chīla.
Baggage .. .. ..Prayāṇada sāmānu, gaṇṭu-mūṭe.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Bail	..	..	..Jāmīnu.
Bake (to)		..	..Suḍu, bēyisu, oṇagisu.
Balance		..	..Takkaḍi, trāsu, bāki.
Bale	..	..	..Mōḷige, ganṭu.
Ball	..	..	..Chenḍu.
Balloon	..	..	..Ākāśabuṭṭi.
Bamboo		..	..Biduru.
Banana	..	..	..Bāḷehaṇṇu.
Bandage		..	..Paṭṭi.
Banish (to)		..	..Māyavāgu.
Bank (shore)		..	..Daḍa, kare.
Banker	..	..	..Sāhukāra, lēvādēvimāḍuvava.
Bankrupt		..	..Nādāra.
Banner	..	..	..Patāke, dhvaja, bāvuṭa.
Banquet		..	..Mējavāni, autaṇa.
Banyan (tree)		..	..Ālada (giḍa).
Barbarian		..	..Anāgarika, kirāta.
Barber	..	..	..Kshauraka, hajāma.
Bard	..	..	..Māgadha, baṭṭangi.
Bare	..	..	..Bare, vastrahīna, battale.
Bargain		..	..Vyāpāra.
Bark	..	..	..Togaṭe, tiguḍu.
Bark (to)		..	..Bogaḷu.
Barley	..	..	..Javegōdhi.
Barrel	..	..	..Koḷive, naḷige.
Base	..	..	..Ādhāra, taḷa, astibhāra.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Basin .. .. ..Baṭṭalu, tāmbāḷa.
Basis .. .. ..Ādhāra, taḷahadi.
Bask (to) .. ..Bisalu kāsikoḷḷu.
Basket .. .. ..Buṭṭi, gūḍe.
Bastard .. ..Sūḷēmaga, dāsīputra.
Bastion .. .. ..Kōṭeya kaṭṭaḍa.
Bath .. .. ..Snāna.
Bathe (to) .. ..Snāna māḍu.
Battalion .. ..Kālbala, paṭāḷa.
Battery .. .. ..Phirangigaḷa tanḍa.
Battle .. .. ..Jagaḷa, yuddha.
Bayonet .. .. ..Tupākiya katti.
Bead .. .. ..Maṇi, gunḍu.
Beam (ray) .. ..Kiraṇa.
Beard .. .. ..Gaḍḍa.
Beast .. .. ..Mṛga, kāḍumṛga.
Beat (to) .. ..Hoḍe.
Beautiful .. ..Sundara.
Because .. .. ..Ētakkendare.
Become .. .. ..Āgu.
Bed .. .. ..Hāsige.
Bedstead .. ..Mancha.
Bee .. .. ..Dumbi, jēnunoṇa.
Beef .. .. ..Gōmāṃsa.
Before .. .. ..Munde, hinde.
Beg (to) .. .. ..Bēḍu, yāchisu.
Beggar .. .. ..Bhikshuka.
Begin (to) .. ..Ārambhisu.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Beginning .. ..Ārambha.
Behalf .. .. ..Para, saluvāgi.
Behaviour .. ..Naḍate.
Behind .. .. ..Hinde.
Belief .. .. ..Nambike.
Believe (to) .. ..Nambu.
Bell .. .. ..Ganṭe.
Belly .. .. ..Hoṭṭe.
Below .. .. ..Keḷage.
Belt .. .. ..Naḍukaṭṭu, uḍidhāra paṭṭi.
Benediction .. ..Āśīrvāda, harike.
Benefit .. .. ..Lābha, upayōga
Besides .. .. ..Allade, horatāgi.
Besiege (to) .. ..Muttige hāku.
Best .. .. ..Uttama, śreshṭha.
Bet .. .. ..Pandya.
Betel leaf.. .. ..Viḷidele.
Betel nut .. ..Aḍake.
Betrothal.. .. ..Maduve niśchaya.
Better .. .. ..Mēlu.
Between .. ..Madhye.
Beware (to) .. ..Echcharikeyinda iru.
Beyond .. .. ..Mīri, atikramisi.
Bid (to) .. ..Harājinalli kēḷu, appaṇe māḍu.
Big .. .. ..Doḍḍa.
Bile .. .. ..Pitta, Āgraha.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Bill	.. ..	..Lekka, billu.
Bind	.. ..	..Kaṭṭu, baindumāḍu.
Bird	.. ..	..Pakshi, hakki.
Birth	.. ..	..Huṭṭu.
Birth-date	..	..Huṭṭiḍa dina, janmadivasa.
Birth-place	..	..Huṭṭida jāga, janmabhūmi.
Bit	..	..Chūru, tunḍu
Bite (to)	..	..Kachchu
Bitter	..	..Kahi
Black	..	..Kappu, kari
Blacksmith	..	..Kammāra
Blame	..	..Apavāda, dūrū
Blameless	..	..Anindya, niraparādhi, tappillada
Blank	..	..Barē, khāli
Blanket	..	..Kambaḷi
Blessing	..	..Vara, āśīrvāda, harake
Blind	..	..Kuruḍa, mūḍha
Blood	..	..Rakta
Blot (to)	..	..Aḷisu, ottu,
Blow (to)	..	..Bīsu, ūdu
Blue	..	..Nīli
Blunt	..	..Varaṭu
Boat	..	..Dōṇi, haḍagu
Bodice	..	..Kuppasa, ravake
Body	..	..Mai, śarīra, dēha

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Boil (to)	..	..Bēyisu
Bold	..	..Dhairyaśāli, sāhasi
Bond	..	..Bandhana, kaṭṭu
Bone	..	..Elubu
Book	..	..Pustaka
Booty	..	..Koḻḻe, lūṭi
Bore (to)	..	..Tūtu māḍu, bēsara koḍu
Borrow	..	..Sāla tege
Bosom	..	..Hṛdaya, āntarya
Both	..	..Eraḍū, ibbarū
Bother (to)	..	..Tondare koḍu
Bottle	..	..Sīse, bāṭali
Bottom	..	..Buḍa
Boundary	..	..Elle, sarahaddu
Bouquet	..	..Turāyi, hūvinagutti
Box	..	..Peṭṭige
Boy	..	..Huḍuga, bālaka
Boyhood	..	..Huḍugatana, bālya
Brag (to)	..	..Jambha kochchu
Brain	..	..Mūḷe
Branch	..	..Kombe
Brand	..	..Mudre, sarakina gurutu
Brass	..	..Hittāḷe
Brave	..	..Dhīra
Bravery	..	..Dhairya
Bread	..	..Roṭṭi
Break (to)	..	..Oḍe
Breakfast	..	..Beḷaggina āhāra

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Breast	..	..Ede, mole, stana
Breath	..	..Śvāsa, usiru
Breeze	..	..Gāḷi
Bribe	..	..Lancha
Brick	..	..Iṭṭige
Bride	..	..Vadhū, huḍugi
Bridegroom	..	..Vara, huḍuga
Bridge	..	..Sētuve
Bridle	..	..Kaḍivāṇa, lagāmu
Brief	..	..Sankshēpa, vakālattu
Brilliant	..	..Prakāśamāna
Brimstone	..	..Gandhaka
Bring (to)	..	..Taru
Broad	..	..Agalavāda, vistāravāda
Broken	..	..Oḍeyalpaṭṭa, muriyalpaṭṭa
Bronze	..	..Kanchu
Broom	..	..Kasavarige
Broth	..	..Āmra, māmsada sāru
Brother	..	..Aṇṇa or tamma (elder or younger) sahōdara (common)
Brow	..	..Hubbu
Brown	..	..Kandu baṇṇada
Brush (to)	..	..Brashnindā orasu, dhūḷu orasu
Bucket	..	..Bakkeṭṭu
Buffalo	..	..Emme

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Buffoon .. ..Hāsyagāra, vidūshaka
Build (to) .. ..Kaṭṭu, rachisu
Building .. ..Kaṭṭada, mane
Bull .. ..Hōri
Bullet .. ..Guṇḍu
Bullock .. ..Ettu
Bunch .. ..Gone, gonchalu
Bundle .. ..Kaṭṭu
Burden .. ..Bhāra, hore
Burn (to) .. ..Suḍu
Burst (to) .. ..Biri, oḍe, horage baru
Bury (to) .. ..Hūḷu
Bush .. ..Pode, hodaru
Business .. ..Vyāpāra, kelasa
Busy (to be) .. ..Bahaḷa kelasavāgi iru
But .. ..Ādare
Butcher .. ..Kasāyi, chanḍāla
Butler .. ..Pātāḷi, hiriyāḷu
Butter .. ..Beṇṇe
Buy .. ..Koḷḷu, koṇḍukoḷḷu
Buyer .. ..Koḷḷuvava
By degrees .. ..Kramavāgi

C

Cabin .. ..Saṇṇa kōṇe, haḍagina kōṇe
Cage .. ..Pañjara
Calamity .. ..Anartha

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Calculate (to)	..Lekkamāḍu
Calf	..Karu
Cabinet	..Khōli, mantrimaṇḍali, peṭṭige muntāda maragelasa.
Call (to)	..Kare
Calm	..Niśśabda, śānta
Camel	..Oṇṭe
Camp	..Danḍu iḷida sthaḷa, ṭhānya
Camphor	..Karpūra
Canal	..Kālive, nāle
Cancel (to)	..Raddumāḍu
Candidate	..Parīkshārthi, umēduvarā
Candle	..Mēṇadabatti
Cane	..Chāṭi
Canon	..Kānūnu, kraistadharma
Canopy	..Chappara, vitāna
Cantonment	..Daṇḍu iruva sthaḷa
Cap	..Ṭoppi
Capable	..Samartha
Capital (town)	..Rājadhāni or mukhya paṭṭaṇa
(money)	..Banḍavāḷa
Captain	..Daṇḍina adhikāri, nāyaka, haḍagina yajamāna
Captive	..Sereyāḷu
Capture (to)	..Sere hiḍi
Car	..Gāḍi

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Carcass ..	..Heṇa, prēta
Care ..	..Echcharike, rakshaṇe
Careful ..	..Jāgarūka
Cargo ..	..Haḍagina mālu
Carpenter ..	..Baḍiga
Carpet ..	..Kambaḷi, ratnakambaḷi, jamakhāna
Carriage ..	..Gāḍi
Carry (to) ..	..Oyyu, hottukoṇḍu hōgu
Cart ..	..Gāḍi, ettina gāḍi
Cartridge ..	..Maddina tōṭe
Cash ..	..Rokka
Cask ..	..Pīpāyi, mankaṇi
Casket ..	..Ḍabbi, saṇṇa peṭṭige
Cast (to) ..	..(Ōṭu) koḍu, eraka māḍu, ese
Caste ..	..Jāti
Castle ..	..Aramane, kōṭe
Cat ..	..Bekku
Catalogue ..	..Sūchīpatra
Catch (to) ..	..Hiḍi
Cause ..	..Kāraṇa, nimitta
Caution ..	..Echcharike
Cavalier ..	..Kudure savāra
Cavalry ..	..Kudure daṇḍu
Cave ..	..Guhe, gavi
Cease ..	..Nillisu, konegāṇu
Ceiling ..	..Aṭṭa, muchchige

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Cell	..	..Are, jēlina kōṇe
Cement	..	..Gāre, gachchu, sīmenṭu
Cent	..	..Nūru
(Per) cent	..	..Śekaḍa
Centre (dot)	..	..Madhya
(place)	..	..Kēndra
Century	..	..Śatābda
Ceremony	..	..Samskāra, utsava
Certain	..	..Kela, vāstava
Certificate	..	..Pramāṇapatra, sarṭifikeṭṭu
Chaff	..	..Hoṭṭu, umi
Chain	..	..Sarapaḷi
Chair	..	..Kurchi
Chairman	..	..Adhyaksha
Challenge	..	..Jagaḷakke kareyōṇa, kōhāṭa
Chance	..	..Avakāśa
Change	..	..Badalāvaṇe
Change (to)	..	..Badalāyisu
Change (to) (money)		..Chillare mārisu
Channel	..	..Kālive
Chapter	..	..Prakaraṇa, adhyāya
Character	..	..Svabhāva, vartane, śīla,
Charcoal	..	..Ijjalu
Charge	..	..Bhara, bele, vaśa, ārōpaṇe
Charity	..	..Dānadharma
Charm	..	..Saundarya, svārasya

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Charter	..	..Rājaśāsana, sanadu
Chaste	..	..Śuddha
Chat (to)	..	..Mātanāḍu
Cheap	..	..Agga
Cheat (to)	..	..Mōsagoḷisu
Check (to)	..	..Bigihiḍe, nigrahisu
Cheek	..	..Galla, kenne
Cheerful	..	..Prasanna, santushṭa
Cheese	..	..Giṇṇu, khōva
Cheque	..	..Huṇḍi, chekku
Chess	..	..Chaduranga
Chest	..	..Ede, doḍḍa peṭṭige
Chew (to)	..	..Mellu, agiyu, jagiyu
Chicken	..	..Kōḷimari
Chief	..	..Mukhya, pradhāna
Child	..	..Magu
Chill	..	..Cheḷi, śītala
Chin	..	..Gaḍḍa, chibuka
Chit-chat (to)	..	..Mātukate āḍu
Chivalry	..	..Śūratana, vīratva
Cholera	..	..Kālara
Choose (to)	..	..Ārisu
Christian	..	..Kraista
Church	..	..Charchu
Cigar	..	..Churuṭu, chuṭṭā
Circle	..	..Vartulavṛṭta, maṇḍala
Circumstance	..	..Sandarbha
Citizen	..	..Nāgarika, paura

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

City ..	..Paṭṭaṇa
Civil services ..	..Paura śāsane
Civilization ..	..Nāgarikate
Civilized ..	..Saṃskṛta, susaṃskṛta
Claim (to) ..	..Hakkininda kēḷu
Class ..	..Taragati, varga, klāsu
Clean ..	..Śubhra
Clergy ..	..Pādarigaḷu
Clever ..	..Buddhiśāli
Climate ..	..Śītoshṇa sthiti, have
Climb (to) ..	..Hattu, ēru
Clip (to) ..	..Gaṭṭiyāgihiḍe
Clock ..	..Doḍḍa gaḍiyāra
Close (to) ..	..Muchchu
Cloth ..	..Baṭṭe
Cloud ..	..Mēgha
Club ..	..Doṇṇe, kūṭa
Clue ..	..Suḷuhu, sūchane
Coachman ..	..Gāḍi ōḍisuvava
Coal ..	..Ijjalu, kallijjalu
Coast ..	..Tīra, samudratīra
Cobbler ..	..Mōchiga, chammāra
Cock ..	..Kōli, gaṇḍu kōḷi
Coin ..	..Nāṇya
Cold ..	..Taṇṇagina, nagaḍi
Collar ..	..Kālar
Collect (to) ..	..Sangrahisu
Colour ..	..Baṇṇa

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Colt .. ..Kudure-mari
Comb .. ..Haṇige, bāchaṇige
Combine (to) .. ..Sērisu
Come (to) .. ..Baru
Comfort .. ..Saukarya, bhōga
Command .. ..Appaṇe, ājñe
Commander .. ..Sēnādhipati
Commence (to) .. ..Ārambhisu, śurumāḍu
Commerce .. ..Vyāpāra
Committee .. ..Samiti, niyuktamaṇḍali
Common .. ..Sāmānya
Commonwealth .. ..Prajāprabhutva
Community .. ..Samāja, janānga
Companion .. ..Sangaḍiga
Company .. ..Sahavāsa, kampeni
Compare (to) .. ..Hōlisu
(In) comparison with......a sangaḍa hōlisidalli
Compartment .. ..Vibhāga, ḍabba
Compensation .. ..Īḍu, parihāradravya
Compete (to) .. ..Spardhisu
Complain (to) .. ..Dūru hēḷu
Complaint .. ..Dūru
Complete .. ..Pūrā
Complement .. ..Pūrakabhāga
Compliment .. ..Abhinandane, vandane
Compulsion .. ..Nirbandha
Compulsory .. ..Agatya
Conceal (to) .. ..Māre māḍu

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Concern .. ..Vyāparamanḍali, hambalu
Condition .. ..Avasthe, sthiti, niyama
Confection .. ..Miṭhāyi
Confess (to) .. ..Oppikoḷḷu
Confide on (to) .. ..Nambu, bharavase iḍu
Confirm (to) .. ..Sthiramāḍu
Confiscate (to) .. ..Sērisikoḷḷu
Confound (to) .. ..Dikkutōradante māḍu.
Confront (to) .. ..Sandhisu, edurisu.
Confusion .. ..Gondaḷa.
Congratulate (to) ..Abhinandisu.
Congratulation .. ..Abhinandane.
Connect (to) .. ..Sērisu.
Connection .. ..Sērisuveke, sambandha.
(In this) connection ..Ī sambandhadalli.
Conquest .. ..Jaya.
Conscience .. ..Antarātma.
Conscious .. ..Arita, arivuḷḷa.
Consent (to) .. ..Oppu, sammatisu.
Consider (to) .. ..Yōchisu.
Console (to) .. ..Samādhānapaḍisu.
Constitution .. ..Rājyapaddhati, dēhasthiti.
Consult (to) .. ..Ālōchisu.
Contempt .. ..Apamāna.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Content (adj.) .. ..Tṛpta, santushṭa.
(n.) .. ..Tṛpti, oḷagiruva jinasu
(v.) .. ..Tṛptipaḍisu.
Contentment .. ..Tṛpti.
Contest (to) .. ..Spardhisu.
Continue (to) .. ..Anuvartisu.
Contract .. ..Oppanda.
Contrary .. .. ..Viruddha.
Control .. .. ..Niyamana.
Conviction .. ..Dōshaniśchaya.
Cook (to) .. ..Aḍage māḍu, bēyisu.
Cool .. .. ..Taṇṇagina.
Coolie .. .. ..Āḷu, kelasadāḷu
Co-operation .. ..Sahakāra.
Co-operative society ..Sahakāra samiti.
Copper .. .. ..Tāmra.
Copy .. .. ..Pratikṛti, kāpi.
Coquetry .. ..Oyyāra, beḍagu.
Cord .. .. ..Hagga, huri.
Cork .. .. ..Biraḍe, kārku.
Corn .. .. ..Kāḷu.
Corner .. .. ..Mūle.
Corpse .. .. ..Heṇa, śava.
Correct .. .. ..Sariyāda, tappillada.
Corrupt (to) .. ..Keḍisu (tr.) ; keḍu (intr.)
Cost .. .. ..Bele, mūlya.
Costly .. .. ..Bahaḷa beleyāda.
Cottage .. .. ..Guḍisalu, kuṭīra.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Cottage industries	..Kuṭīra vyavasāyagaḷu or gramōdyōgagaḷu
Cotton	..Hatti.
Cough	..Kemmu.
Count (to) ..	..Eṇisu.
Country	..Dēśa or grāma, haḷḷi.
Couple	..Jōḍi, dampatigaḷu.
Courage	..Dhairya, sāhasa.
Courses of study	..Adhyayana vidhāna.
Court	..Kōrṭu, kachēri.
Courtesy	..Dākshiṇya, saujanya.
Cousin	..Dāyādi, jñāti.
Cover (to) ..	..Muchchu.
Cow	..Hasu, Ākaḷu.
Coward	..Hedaruburuka.
Cradle	..Toṭṭilu.
Crane	..Kokkare.
Cream	..Kene.
Create (to) ..	..Sṛjisu, huṭṭisu.
Credit	..Sāla, nambike, bharavase.
Crest	..Juṭṭu, śikhe.
Crime	..Aparādha, pātaka.
Crisis	..Anartha, sankaṭakāla.
Critic	..Vimarśaka.
Criticism	..Vimarśane.
Crocodile ..	..Mosaḷe.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Crop .. .. ..Beḷe, pairu.
Crow .. .. ..Kāge.
Crowd .. .. ..Gumpu, samūha.
Crown .. .. ..Kirīṭa.
Cruel .. .. ..Krūra.
Cry (to) .. ..Chīru, kirachu, aḷu.
Culture .. .. ..Saṃskṛti.
Cultural .. .. ..Sāṃskṛtika
Cup .. .. ..Kappu, baṭṭalu.
Cure .. .. ..Chikitse.
Curtail (to) .. ..Kammimāḍu.
Curtain .. .. ..Parade.
Cushion .. ..Dimbu.
Custom .. .. ..Paddhati.
Customer .. ..Girāki.
Cut (to) .. ..Tunḍu māḍu, kaḍe.

D

Dacoit .. .. ..Koḷḷegāra.
Dagger .. .. ..Kaṭhāri, chāku.
Daily .. .. ..Nityavū (adv.); dainika (adj.).
Damage .. .. ..Nashṭa.
Dame .. .. ..Gṛhiṇi.
Damp .. .. ..Odde.
Damsel .. .. ..Taruṇi, yuvati.
Dance (n.) .. ..Kuṇita, nṛtya.
(v.) .. ..Kuṇi.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Danger .. .. ..Āpattu.
Dangerous .. ..Āpatkara.
Dark .. .. ..Kattalina.
Darkness .. ..Kattale.
Darling .. .. ..Prītiya vastu, priye.
Dart (to) .. ..Attitta hāru.
Date .. .. ..Tārīkhu.
Daughter .. ..Magaḷu.
Day .. .. ..Dina, divasa.
Dead .. .. ..Satta, mṛta.
Deaf .. .. ..Kivuḍu.
Deal with (to) .. ..Vyavaharisu.
Dealer .. .. ..Vyāpāri.
Dear (beloved) .. ..Prītiya, priya.
(costly) .. ..Beleyāda, priya.
Death .. .. ..Sāvu.
Debate (to) .. ..Vādamāḍu, tarkisu.
Debt .. .. ..Sāla.
Debtor .. .. ..Sāla tegedava, sālagāra.
Deceive (to) .. ..Mōsagoḷisu.
Decide (to) .. ..Niśchaisu.
Declaration .. ..Sāruvike, prakaṭane.
Declare (to) .. ..Sāru, sāri hēḷu.
Decline (to .. ..Oppadiru, bāgu.
Decrease (to) .. ..Kammimādu (tr.); kam-miyāgu (intr.).
Deep .. .. ..Āḷavāda.
Deer .. .. ..Jinke, chigari.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Defame (to) ..	..Avamānapaḍisu.
Defeat (to) ..	..Sōlisu.
Defect	..Korate, kundu.
Defence ..	..Rakshane, prativāda.
Defend (to) ..	..Rakshisu, samarthisu.
Defile (to) ..	..Keḍisu, koḷemāḍu.
Definite ..	..Nirdhāravāda.
Degrade (to) ..	..Kammidarjege taru.
Degree	..Meṭṭalu, amśa, padavi.
Dejected	..Kuggida, bēsarapaṭṭa.
Delay (to) ..	..Taḍe māḍu
Delicate ..	..Sūkshma
Delight ..	..Santōsha
Deliver (to) ..	..Baṭavāḍe māḍu, heru, hēḷu.
Deluge ..	..Jalapraḷaya
Demand (to) ..	..Hakkininda kēḷu
Democratic Government	Prajāprabhutvada sarakāra
Demon ..	..Rākshasa, devva
Deny (to) ..	..Illavendu hēḷu, allavennu
Depart (to) ..	..Biṭṭu hōgu, agalu
Department ..	..Khāte, bhāga
Depend (to) ..	..Avalambisu
Dependant ..	..Avalambi, āśrita
Dependent ..	..Ādhārapaṭṭiruva
Deposit ..	..Nikshēpa, aḍavu

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Descend (to) .. ..Iḷidubaru, avatarisu
Description .. ..Varṇane
Desire (.) .. ..Āśe
(v.) .. ..Āśisu
Desolate .. ..Ēkāntada, aḷida
Despair (to) .. ..Nirāśeyāgu
Despatch (to) .. ..Kaḷisu
Despotic .. ..Nirankuśa, krūra
Destiny .. ..Sēratakka jāga
Destroy (to) .. ..Dhvamsa māḍu, hāḷu māḍu.
Detach (to) .. ..Bēre māḍu
Detachment .. ..Asanga, aliptate
Detail .. ..Vivara
Determine (to) .. ..Niśchaisu, sankalpisu
Development .. ..Abhivṛddhi, pragati
Devil .. ..Bhūta, devva, rākshasa
Devour .. ..Nungu, tinnu
Dew .. ..Manju, ibbani
Dialect .. ..Bhāshābhēda, prāntika-bhāshe
Diamond .. ..Vajra
Dictionary .. ..Kōśa
Die (to) .. ..Sāyu
Difference .. ..Bhēda, vyatyāsa
Different .. ..Bhinna, bērebēre
Difficult .. ..Kaṭhina, kashṭa
Difficulty .. ..Kāṭhinya, kashṭa

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Dig (to) ..	..Agi
Digest (to) ..	..Jīrṇisu
Digestion ..	..Jīrṇaśakti, pachana
Dignity ..	..Gāmbhīrya, gaurava
Diligent ..	..Pariśrami
Dine (to) ..	..Ūṭamāḍu
Dip (to) ..	..Muḷugu (intr.) muḷugisu (tr.)
Diploma ..	..Yōgyatāpatra
Direct ..	..Nērāgi (adv.); nēra (adj.)
Direction ..	..Nirdēśa, mārga, dikku, salahe
Dirty ..	..Koḷeyāda
Disappoint (to) ..	..Āśābhanga māḍu
Disappointing ..	..Āśābhangakara
Disappointment	..Āśābhanga
Disaster ..	..Anartha, durdaśe
Discover (to) ..	..Kaṇḍuhiḍi
Disease ..	..Vyādhi
Disguise (to) ..	..Vēsha badalisu
Disgust ..	..Bēsara, hēsike
Dish ..	..Taṭṭe, bagebageya tinḍi
Dishonest ..	..Nambikege yōgyavallada
Dislike (to) ..	..Prītisadiru, dvēshisu
Dislodge (to) ..	..Taḻḻisu
Disloyal ..	..Rājadrōhiyāda
Dismiss (to) ..	..Kelasadinda tege

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Dismount (to) ..	..Iḷi
Display ..	..Tōrisu
Displease (to) ..	..Asamādhāna koḍu
Disposition ..	..Vyavasthe, ārōgya
Dissect (to) ..	..Koyyu
Distance ..	..Dūra
Distant ..	..Dūrada
Distress ..	..Kashṭa sthiti
District ..	..Jille
Ditch ..	..Mōri, kandaka
Dive (to) ..	..Dhumuku, muḷugu
Divide (to) ..	..Bhāgisu, hanchu
Divinity ..	..Dēvatva
Divorce ..	..Vivāhavichchhēda, madduve raddu
Do (to) ..	..Māḍu
Dock ..	..Gōdi, haḍagu nilluva jāga
Doctor ..	..Vaidya, ḍakṭaru
Dog ..	..Nāyi
Doll ..	..Gombe
Dome ..	..Gummaṭa
Donate (to) ..	..Dharmamāḍu
Donkey ..	..Katte, hēsarakatte
Door ..	..Bāgilu, mārga
Double ..	..Eraḍarashṭu
Doubt ..	..Sandēha
Dowager ..	..Śrimanta vidhave
Down ..	..Keḷage

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Drag (to) ..	..Eḷe, seḷe, jaggu
Drama ..	..Nāṭaka, āṭa
Draw (to) ..	..Bare, eḷe
Dream ..	..Svapna
Dress ..	..Uḍupu
Drink (to) ..	..Kuḍi
Drive (to) ..	..Ōḍisu
Drive away (to)	..Ōḍisibiḍu, horage hāku
Driver ..	..Gāḍi ōḍisuvava, ḍraivaru
Drop ..	..Toṭṭu
Drown (to) ..	..Muḷugu, muḷugisu
Drudgery ..	..Kattedudita
Drug ..	..Aushadha, maddu
Drum ..	..Maddale, nagāri, pīpāyi
Drunkard ..	..Kuḍidava
Dry (to) ..	..Oṇagisu
Duck ..	..Bātu kōḷi
Dull ..	..Mandabuddhiya, nistēja
Dumb ..	..Mūgi
Dust ..	..Dhūḷu
Duty ..	..Kartavya
Duty (toll) ..	..Sunka
Dwell (to) ..	..Vāsisu
Dye (to) ..	..Baṇṇa hāku
Dyer ..	..Baṇṇahākuvava
Dynasty ..	..Rājavamśāvaḷi

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

E

Each ..	..Ondondu, obbobba, prati ondu/obba, ondakke (adv.)
Eagerly ..	..Āturateyinda
Ear ..	..Kivi
Early (adj.) ..	..Haḷeyakālada, haḷeya
(adv.) ..	..Bēgane
Earn (to) ..	..Sampādisu
Earning ..	..Sampādane
Earth (element)	..Maṇṇu
Earth (planet) ..	..Bhūmi
Earthquake ..	..Bhūkampa
Ease ..	..Sukha, anāyāsa
East ..	..Pūrva
Easy	..Sulabha.
Eat (to)	..Tinnu.
Eclipse	..Grahaṇa.
Edge	..Kone, tudi.
Edition	..Mudraṇe, āvṛtti.
Education ..	..Śikshaṇe.
Educational ..	..Śikshaṇege sambandhisi-da.
Effect	..Phala, pariṇāma.
Effort	..Prayatna.
Egg	..Muṭṭe.
Either	..Yā, athavā.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Elbow .. .. ..Moḷakai.
Elder .. .. ..Doḍḍava.
Electricity .. ..Vidyuchchhakti.
Elephant .. ..Āne.
Else .. .. ..Bēre, atirikta.
Elsewhere .. ..Bērekaḍe.
Embark (to) .. ..Haḍagu hattu/hattisu.
Embrace (to) .. ..Appikoḷḷu.
Emperor .. .. ..Chakravarti.
Empire .. .. ..Rājya.
Employ (to) .. ..Niyōgisu.
Empty .. .. ..Khāli.
Encourage (to) .. ..Uttējanekoḍu.
End .. .. ..Kone, anta, muḍivu.
Endeavour (to) .. ..Prayatnisu.
Endure (to) .. ..Sahisu.
Enemy .. .. ..Śatru, hageyava.
English .. .. ..Inglīshu.
Enlarge (to) .. ..Doḍḍadu māḍu.
Enlist (to) .. ..Bhartimāḍu.
Enmity .. .. ..Śatrutva, hage.
Enough .. .. ..Sāku, sākādashṭu.
Enter (to) .. ..Pravēśisu.
Entertainment ..Autaṇa, satkāra.
Entire .. .. ..Pūrā, iḍi.
Entreat (to) .. ..Bēḍikoḷḷu.
Envelope .. ..Kavaru, āvaraṇa.
Envy .. .. ..Asūye, hoṭṭekichchu.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Equal .. .. ..Samāna, sarisama.
Equity .. .. ..Nyāya, dharma.
Err (to) .. .. ..Tappu māḍu.
Error .. .. ..Tappu.
Escape (to) .. ..Tappisikoḷḷu.
Especially .. ..Viśēshataḥ, mukhyavāgi.
Establish (to) .. ..Nēmisu, sthāpisu.
Establishment .. ..Sthāpane, samsthe, sib_bandi.
Et cetera .. ..Muntāda, vagaire.
Etiquette.. .. ..Sabhyāchāra.
Evening .. ..Sanje, sāyaṃkāla.
Event .. .. ..Ghaṭane, āda kārya.
Ever .. .. ..Yāvāgalū.
Every .. .. ..Prati ondu, prati obba.
Everywhere .. ..Ella kaḍeyallū.
Evil .. .. ..Keṭṭa.
Examination .. ..Parīkshe.
Examiner .. ..Parīkshaka.
Excellent .. ..Uttama, śrēshṭha.
Except .. .. ..Horatu.
Excise .. .. ..Sunka, kara.
Excitement .. ..Āvēśa.
Excuse (to) .. ..Mannisu.
Execution .. ..Neravērike, tūgahāku.
Exhibition .. ..Pradarśane.
Existence .. ..Iruvike.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Existing .. .. ..Iruva.
Expansion .. ..Vistarisuvike.
Expect (to) .. ..Nirīkshisu.
Expectation .. ..Nirīkshe.
Expel (to) .. ..Horagehāku.
Expense .. .. ..Vechcha.
Experience .. ..Anubhava.
Experiment .. ..Parīkshe, prayōga.
Explain (to) .. ..Vivarisu.
Explode (to) .. ..Siḍi, hārisibiḍu.
Extend (to) .. ..Munduvarisu.
Extinguish (to) .. ..Ārisu, Tīrisu.
Extra .. .. ..Hechchina.
Extraordinary .. ..Asādhāraṇa.
Eye .. .. ..Kaṇṇu.

F

Fable .. .. ..Kaṭṭukate, kālpanika-kathe.
Face .. .. ..Mukha, mōre.
Facility .. .. ..Saukarya.
Fact .. .. ..Idda samāchāra.
Factory .. ..Kārkhāne.
Fade (to) .. ..Bāḍu.
Fair .. .. ..Nyāya, anda; sante.
Faith .. .. ..Nambike.
Faithful .. .. ..Nambikege yōgya.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Faithless .. .. ..Nambikege ayōgya.
Fall (to) .. .. ..Bīḷu.
False .. .. ..Suḷḷu.
Fame .. .. ..Kīrti, oḷḷeya hesaru.
Family .. .. ..Kuṭumba, manetana.
Famine .. .. ..Kshāma.
Famous .. ..Kīrtipaḍeda, hesaruvāsiyāda.
Fan .. .. ..Bīsaṇike.
Far .. .. ..Dūrada.
Fare .. .. ..Bāḍige, haṇa.
Farm .. .. ..Nela.
Farmer .. .. ..Raita.
Farrier .. .. ..Kudureya vaidya.
Fast .. .. ..Vēgada.
Fat .. .. ..Balita.
Fate .. .. ..Daiva, adṛshṭa, vidhi
Father .. .. ..Tande.
Fault .. .. ..Tappu.
Favour .. .. ..Anugraha, daye, anukūlate.
Favourable .. ..Anukūla.
Fear (to) .. .. ..Bhayapaḍu.
Feast .. .. ..Habba.
Feather .. .. ..Gari.
Feeble .. .. ..Kshīṇisida.
Feed (to) .. ..Uṇisu.
Festival .. .. ..Habba.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Fetch (to)	..Odagisu.
Fetters	..Sankōligaḷu.
Fever	..Jvara.
Few	..Svalpa.
Fiddle	..Piṭīlu, sārangi.
Fig	..Atti haṇṇu.
Fight (to) (1) ..	..Kādāḍu.
(2) ..	..Yuddhamāḍu.
Fill (to)	..Tumbisu.
Final	..Kaḍeya.
Finance ..	..Haṇa.
Financial ..	..Ārthika.
Find out (to) ..	..Kaṇḍuhiḍi.
Fine (adj.) ..	..Sundara.
(n.) ..	..Daṇḍa.
Finger	..Beraḷu.
Finish (to) ..	..Mugisu.
Fire	..Benki.
First	..Modalane
Fish	..Mīnu.
Fist	..Mushṭi, hiḍi.
Fit	..Arha, yōgya.
Fix (to)	..Nāṭu, gaṭṭimāḍu, nēmisu
Flag	..Patāke, dhvaja, jenḍā.
Flatter (to) ..	..Mukhastutimāḍu.
Fleet	..Haḍagupaḍe.
Flesh	..Māṃsa.
Float (to) ..	..Tēlu

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Flood .. .. ..Pravāha.
Floor .. .. ..Nela.
Flour .. .. ..Hiṭṭu.
Flow (to) .. ..Pravahisu.
Flower .. .. ..Hū, hūvu.
Flute .. .. ..Vēṇu, koḷalu, muraḷi.
Fly (to) .. .. ..Hāru.
Fodder .. .. ..Mēvu, gōgrāsa.
Fog .. .. ..Ibbani, manju.
Foggy .. .. ..Manjutumbida.
Follow .. .. ..Anusarisu, anuvartisu.
Folly .. .. ..Mūrkhatana.
Food .. .. ..Āhāra.
Fool .. .. ..Mūrkha.
Foot .. .. ..Hejje, pāda.
Forbid (to) .. ..Nīshēdhisu, aḍḍimāḍu.
Force .. .. ..Bala, sainya.
Foreign .. .. ..Vidēśada.
Forest .. .. ..Kāḍu, aḍavi.
Forget (to) .. ..Mare.
Forgive (to) .. ..Kshamisu.
Fork .. .. ..Muḷḷuchamcha, fōrku.
Former .. .. ..Modalina.
Fort .. .. ..Kōṭe, durga.
Fortune .. .. ..Adṛshṭa.
Forward .. ..Mundugaḍe.
Foundation stone ..Astibhārada kallu.
Fountain .. ..Bugge, kāranji.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Fowl .. .. ..Kōḷi muntāda hakki.
Fox .. .. ..Nari.
Fraud .. .. ..Mōsa, dage.
Free .. .. ..Svatantra, mukta.
Fresh .. .. ..Hosa.
Friend .. .. ..Snēhita, mitra.
Friendly .. ..Snēhada.
Frighten (to) .. ..Hedarisu.
Frog .. .. ..Kappe.
Front .. .. ..Munde, mundina.
Fruit .. .. ..Haṇṇu.
Fry (to) .. .. ..Huri.
Fuel .. .. ..Saude, indhana.
Fulfil (to) .. ..Pūraisu.
Full .. .. ..Tumbida.
Fun .. .. ..Tamāshe, parihāsa, chellāṭa.
Function .. ..Pravṛtti, utsava.
Fund .. .. ..Nidhi, haṇa.
Furniture .. ..Marada sāmānu.
Future .. .. ..Bhavishya.

G

Gain .. .. ..Lābha.
Gallantry .. .. ..Sāhasa.
Gallery .. .. ..Mēlaṭṭa, dvāra manṭapa.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Get (to) .. ..Paḍe, hondu.
Ghost .. .. ..Bhūta.
Gift .. .. ..Dāna, koḍōṇa.
Ginger .. .. ..Śunṭhi.
Gird (to) .. .. ..Sonṭa suttu, naḍu kaṭṭu.
Girl .. .. ..Huḍugi.
Give (to) .. .. ..Koḍu.
Give up (to) .. ..Biṭṭubiḍu.
Glad .. .. ..Santōshisida.
Glance .. .. ..Katāksha, kshaṇadarśana.
Glass .. .. ..Gāju.
Glitter (to) .. ..Hoḷeyu.
Globe .. .. ..Bhūmanḍala.
Gloom .. .. ..Māndya, mabbu, nirāśe.
Glory .. .. ..Prabhāva, kīrti.
Glove .. .. ..Kaichīla.
Go (to) .. .. ..Hōgu.
Goal .. .. ..Dhyēya.
Goat .. .. ..Āḍu, mēke.
God .. .. ..Dēvaru ; devate.
Gold .. .. ..Chinna, bangāra.
Goldsmith .. ..Agasāla, akkasāliga.
Good .. .. ..Oḷḷeya.
Goodness .. ..Oḷḷeyatana.
Goose .. .. ..Bātukōḷi.
Gossip .. .. ..Haraṭe.
Govern (to) .. ..Śāsisu, pālisu

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Government .. ..Sarakāra.
Governor .. ..Gavarnaru.
Gown .. .. ..Burkhā.
Grace .. .. ..Daye, anugraha.
Grade .. .. ..Antastu, meṭṭalu.
Gradual .. .. ..Kramika.
Gradually .. ..Kramavāgi.
Grain .. .. ..Kāḷu.
Grand .. .. ..Bhavya, udātta, dodda.
Grandchild .. ..Mommagu.
Grandfather .. ..Ajja, Tāta.
Grant (to) .. ..Dayamāḍu.
Grant-in-aid .. ..Sāhāyaka dāna.
Grape .. .. ..Drākshe.
Grass .. .. ..Hasihullu.
Grateful .. ..Kṛtajña
Gratis .. ..Biṭṭiyāgi
Gratuitous .. ..Pratiphalāpēkshe illada
Grave .. ..Śmaśāna, hūḷuva guṇi
Graveyard .. ..Śmaśāna
Graze (to) .. ..Mēyu
Grease .. ..Charabi, nēṇa
Great .. ..Doḍḍa, bhāri
Greedy .. ..Durāśeyinda kūḍida
Green .. ..Hasuru
Greet (to) .. ..Svāgatisu, vandisu
Greyhound .. ..Bēṭenāyi
Grief .. ..Duḥkha

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Grind (to) ..	..Bīsu, are
Grocer ..	..Kirāṇiangaḍi kāra
Groceries ..	..Kirānigaḷu
Groom ..	..Kudureyava, vara, maduvaṇiga
Ground ..	..Nela, bhūmi, mūlakāraṇa
Grow (to) (intr.)..	..Beḷe
(tr.) ..	..Beḷesu
Guava ..	..Jāma haṇṇu (amerikā dēśada haṇṇu)
Guest ..	..Atithi, abhyāgati
Guide ..	..Mārgadarśaka
Guilt ..	..Aparādha
Guilty ..	..Aparādhi
Guitar ..	..Sitāra, sārangi
Gum ..	..Gōndu, anṭu
Gun ..	..Tupāki, kōvi
Gunpowder ..	..Maddu, tupāki maddu
Gust ..	..Bīru gāḷi
Gutter ..	..Mōri, kālive
Gymnasium ..	..Garaḍīmane, vyayāmaśāle

H

Ha ! ..	..Hā ! āhā !
Habit ..	..Abhyāsa
Hair ..	..Kūdalu

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Half .. ..Ardha
Halt (to) .. ..Nillisu
Hammer .. ..Suttige
Hand .. ..Kai
Handcuff .. ..Kaikōḷa, bēḍi
Handful .. ..Kaitumba
Handkerchief .. ..Karavastra
Handle (to) .. ..Kaiyinda hiḍi
Handsome .. ..Sundara
Hang (to) .. ..Nētahāku
Happen (to) .. ..Sambhavisu, āgu
Happiness .. ..Saukhya
Happy .. ..Sukhi
Harbour .. ..Bandaru, rēvu
Hard .. ..Kaṭhina
Hardly .. ..Illa, or aparūpavāgi
Hardship .. ..Kashṭa
Hare .. ..Mola
Harm .. ..Keḍaku, hāni
Harmony .. ..Aikya, svarasanga
Harness .. ..Jīnu
Harsh .. ..Krūra, nishṭhura
Haste .. ..Avasara
Hat .. ..Hāt, tōpi
Hatch (to) .. ..Kāvige koḍu
Hatchet .. ..Kaikoḍali, paraśu
Hate (to) .. ..Dvēshisu
Haughty .. ..Sokkina, uddhata

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Hawk .. ..Giḍuga, dēge
Hay .. ..Oṇahullu
Head .. ..Tale, doḍḍava
Health .. ..Ārōgya
Health unit .. ..Ārōgya śākhe
Healthy .. ..Svastha, arōga
Hear (to) .. ..Kēḷu
Heart .. ..Hṛdaya
Heat .. ..Ushṇa
Heaven .. ..Svarga
Heavy .. ..Bhāravāda
Heel .. ..Himmaḍi
Height .. ..Ettara
Heir .. ..Āstige bādhyastha
Hell .. ..Naraka
Help (to) .. ..Sāhāyya māḍu
Helpless .. ..Nissahāya, aśakta
Hen .. ..Heṇṇu kōḷi
Henceforth .. ..Innumunde
Here Illi
Hermit .. ..Yati, muni, vanavāsi
Hero .. ..Nāyaka, nēta
Hide (to) .. ..Bachchiḍu
High .. ..Ettaravāda
Hill .. ..Beṭṭa, guḍḍa
Hind .. ..Hindugaḍe
Hindrance .. ..Aḍḍi, ātanka
Hire .. ..Bāḍage

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Historic	..	..Chāritrika
History	..	..Charitre, itihāsa
Hit (to)	..	..Hoḍe
Hitherto	..	..Ishṭaravarege
Hog	..	..Handi
Hold (to)	..	..Hiḍi
Hole	..	..Tūtu, randhra
Holiday	..	..Rajādina
Holy	..	..Pavitra
Home	..	..Mane
Home guards	..	..Nagararakshakaru
Honest	..	..Nambikege yōgya
Honesty	..	..Nambikege yōgyate
Honey	..	..Jēnu
Honeymoon	..	..Prastakāla
Honour	..	..Gaurava, maryāde
Honourable	..	..Gauravanīya
Hoof	..	..Gorasu
Hook	..	..Kuṇike, kuḍugōlu
Hope (to)	..	..Āśisu
Hopeless	..	..Nirāśe
Horn	..	..Kombu
Horse	..	..Kudure
Horseman	..	..Kuduremanushya
Hospital	..	..Vaidyaśāle, āspatri
Hospitality	..	..Ātithya, atithisatkāra
Hot	..	..Bisi, kāravāda, kōpisida
Hound	..	..Bēṭenāyi

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Hour ..	..Gaṇṭe
House ..	..Mane
However ..	..Hēgiddarū, hāgiddarū
Hubub ..	..Galāṭe
Hue ..	..Baṇṇa, gaddala
Huge ..	..Doḍḍa
Humane ..	..Dayāḷu
Humanity ..	..Janagaḷu, manushyatva
Hundred ..	..Nūru
Hunger ..	..Hasivu
Hungry ..	..Hasida
Hunt (to) ..	..Bēṭeyāḍu
Hunter ..	..Bēṭegāra
Hunting	..Bēṭe.
Hurry (to) ..	..Avasarapaḍu.
Hurt (to) ..	..Bādhisu.
Husband ..	..Gaṇḍa.
Hut	..Guḍisalu.
Hypocrisy ..	..Kapaṭa, mithyāchāra.

I

Ice	..Manjugaḍḍe
Idea	..Yōchane.
Ideal	..Ādarśa.
Idiot	..Muṭṭhāḷa, heḍḍa.
Idle	..Alasa, maigaḷḷa.
Idol	..Vigraha, mūrti.
Idolatry	..Vigrahārādhane.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

If .. .. ..— rē, — lli
Ignite (to) .. ..Benkihachchu.
Ignorance .. ..Ajñāna.
Ignorant .. .. ..Tiḷuvaḷike illada, ariyada, tiḷiyada.
Ill .. .. ..Mai chennāgillada, asvastha.
Illicit distillation ..Kaḷḷatanada kaḷḷutayārike.
Illiteracy .. ..Nirakshharate.
Illiterate .. .. ..Ōdubareha gottillada.
Illness .. .. ..Anārōgya.
Illuminate .. ..Beḷagisu.
Illustrated .. ..Sachitra.
Image .. .. ..Vigraha.
Imagine (to) .. ..Ūhisu.
Imitate (to) .. ..Anukarisu.
Immediate .. ..Tatkshaṇada.
Immigrant .. ..Paradēśadinda banda.
Immoral .. ..Durāchārada.
Impatience .. ..Ōparike illadiruvike.
Imperfect .. ..Apūrṇa, nyūnate uḷḷa.
Imperial .. ..Sāmrājyika.
Implore (to) .. ..Bēḍu, angalāchu.
Impolite .. ..Asabhya, maryāde illada.
Import (to) .. ..(Saraku) tarisu, amadumāḍu.
Importance .. ..Mahattva.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Important	..	..Mukhya, agatyada.
Impossible	..	..Asādhya.
Impression	..	..Abhiprāya.
Imprison (to)	..	..Sere iḍu.
Improper	..	..Ayōgya.
Improve (to)	..	..Abhivṛddhigoḷisu.
Impudent	..	..Nāchigegeṭṭa, nirlajja.
Impure ..	..	..Aśuddha, berakeyāda.
In ..	..	.. ..oḷage.
Incense (n.)	..	..Hālumaḍḍi, dhūpa.
(v.)	..	..Keṇaku.
Inch ..	..	..Anguḷa.
Incident ..	..	..Ghaṭane.
Inclination	..	..Bagguvike, āturate.
Include (to)	..	..Oḷagoḷḷu.
Income ..	..	..Ādāya, varumāna.
Incompetent	..	..Asamartha, spardhisalu aśakta.
Incomplete	..	..Apūrṇa.
Incongruent	..	..Asambaddha.
Increase (to)	..	..Hechchisu, hechchu
Incurable..	..	..Aparihārya.
Indeed ..	..	..Vāstava.
Independent	..	..Svatantra.
India ..	..	..Inḍiya, hindustāna, bhārata.
Indicate (to)	..	..Tiḷisu, tōrisu, sūchisu.
Indifferent	..	..Udāsīna.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Indigestion ..	..Ajīrṇate.
Indigo	..Nīli.
Individual ..	..Vyakti.
Indolence ..	..Garva, dṛptate.
Induce (to) ..	..Prērisu.
Indulge (to) ..	..Manassinante vartisu.
Industrial ..	..Kaigārikege sambandhisida.
Industrialist ..	..Kaigārikeya yajamāna.
Industrious ..	..Udyōgapara.
Industry	..Udyōga, vyavasāya.
Infamy	..Apakīrti.
Infancy	..Śaiśava.
Infant	..Magu, śiśu.
Infantry ..	..Kālbala, padāti.
Infer (to) ..	..Ūhisu.
Inferior	..Kammi darjeya, kīḷu.
Infidel	..Nāstika, dharmanindaka.
Influence ..	..Dākshiṇya, prabhāva.
Inform (to) ..	..Tiḷisu.
Information ..	..Samāchāra.
Inhabit (to) ..	..Vāsisu, nelasu.
Inhabitant ..	..Vāsisuva, nivāsi.
Inhale (to) ..	..Vāsanetege, usuru eḷe.
Injure (to) ..	..Gāyapaḍisu, nōyisu.
Injury	..Gāya, nōvu.
Injustice	..Anyāya.
Ink	..Śāhi, inku.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Inn .. .. ..Chatra, pathikāśrama.
Inner .. .. ..Oḷagina.
Innocent .. .. ..Enū ariyada, niraparā-dhi.
Inquire (to) .. ..Vichārisu.
Inquiry .. .. ..Vichāraṇe.
Insane .. .. ..Huchchu, talekeṭṭa.
Insect .. .. ..Huḷu.
Insert (to) .. ..Hokkisu.
Inside .. .. ..Oḷage, oḷagina.
Insignificant .. ..Lekkakke bārada.
Insipid .. .. ..Nissāra, sappagāda.
Insist (to) .. ..Ottāyapaḍisu.
Insolvency .. ..Nādāratana, divāḷi.
Inspect (to) .. ..Parīkshisu.
Inspection .. ..Parīkshe.
Instance .. ..Sūchane, udāharaṇe, vi-shaya.
Instantly .. ..Tatkshaṇavē.
Instigate (to) .. ..(Keṭṭavishayadalli) prē-risu.
Institution .. ..Samsthe.
Instruct (to) .. ..Kalisu, tiḷisu.
Instrument .. ..Sādhana, āyudha.
Insult (to) .. ..Avamānapaḍisu.
Insurance .. ..Vimā.
Intellect .. .. ..Buruḍe, jñāna, mūḷe.
Intelligent .. ..Buddhiśāli.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Intend (to) .. ..Uddēśisu.
Intention .. ..Uddēśa, ingita.
Interchange (to) ..Vinimaya māḍu.
Interest .. ..Baḍḍi, āsakti.
Interfere (to) .. ..Kaihāku.
Internal .. .. ..Oḷagina.
International .. ..Antar-rāshṭrīya.
Interrupt (to) .. ..Aḍḍa baru, maḍhyadalli kai hāku.
Interval .. .. ..Avakāśa, madhyakāla.
Interview .. ..Bhēṭi, sandarśana.
Intimacy .. ..Hechchina snēha.
Into .. .. ..—lli, —oḷage.
Intoxication .. ..Mada, mādyate.
Intrench (to) .. ..Guṇi tōḍu.
Introduce (to) .. ..Parichaya māḍisu.
Invade (to) .. ..Ākramisu, muttagisu.
Invite (to) .. ..Ahvānisu, kare.
Iron .. ..Kabbiṇa
Island .. ..Dvīpa
It .. ..Adu
Itself .. ..Adē
Ivory .. ..Danta, āne danta

J

Jackal .. ..Nari, kunni-nari
Jail .. ..Jēlu, seremane

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Jam	..	..Iruku, lēhya, murabba
Javelin	..	..Īṭi, bhalle, śūla
Jest	..	..Hāsya, nakali
Jew	..	..Yahūdi
Jewel	..	..Vasta, ābharaṇa, maṇi
Jeweller	..	..Ābharaṇa vyāpāri
Join (to)	..	..Sēru (intr.); sērisu (tr.)
Joke	..	..Hāsya, vinōda
Journey	..	..Prayāṇa, yātre
Joy	..	..Santōsha, ullāsa
Judge	..	..Nyāyādhipati
Jug	..	..Hūji
Juggler	..	..Gāraḍigāra
Juice	..	..Rasa
Jump (to)	..	..Dumuku, hāru, kuppaḷisu
Junior	..	..Chikkava, kiriya
Just (adj.)	..	..Nyāyyavāda
(adv.)	..	..Īgalē
Justice	..	..Nyāya
Juvenile	..	..Huḍugatanada

K

Keen	..	..Churukāda, tīvra
Keep	..	..Iḍu, rakshisu
Kettle	..	..Kaḍāyi, keṭilu
Key	..	..Bīgada-kai
Kick (to)	..	..Odeyu
Kid	..	..Magu, mari

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Kidney	..	..Mutrakōśa
Kill (to)	..	..Kollu, vadhisu
Kiln	..	..Bhaṭṭi, iṭṭige-gūḍu
Kind (adj.)	..	..Prītiya, dayeyinda kūḍida
(n.)	..	..Tarahe, vidha
Kindle (to)	..	..Hottisu, uddīpisu
Kindness	..	..Daye
King	..	..Rāja, mahārāja
Kingdom	..	..Rājya
Kingly	..	..Rājana taraheya
Kiss (to)	..	..Muddiḍu
(n.)	..	..Muddu
Kit	..	..Saṇṇa bāne, ganṭu-mūṭe
Kitchen	..	..Aḍageya mane
Kite	..	..Haddu, gāḷipaṭa
Knee	..	..Mola kālu, mandi
Kneel	..	..Baggu, manḍihāku
Knife	..	..Katti, chāku
Knock (door)	..	..Bāgilu taṭṭu, dikkihoḍi
Knockdown (to)		..Keḷage nūku
Knot	..	..Ganṭu, sikku
Know (to)	..	..Tiḷi, ari
Knowingly	..	..Tiḷidu, buddhipūrvaka
Knowledge	..	..Jñāna, arivu
Known	..	..Tiḷiyalpaṭṭa, tiḷida

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

L

Labour	..Kaikashṭa, kelasa
Labourer	..Kelasagāra
Lac	..Aragu
Lad	..Huḍuga
Ladder	..Ēṇi, nichchaṇike
Lady	..Hengasu, nārīmaṇi, oḍati
Lake	..Sarōvara, kere
Lame	..Kunṭa
Lament (to)	..Pralapisu, duḥkhisu
Lamp	..Dīpa
Lance	..Īṭi, bhalle, kunta
Lancet	..Śalāke, vēdhani
Land (n.)	..Nela, bhūmi
(v.)	..Nelakke talapu
Landlord	..Mane yajamāna, hōṭelu oḍeya
Lane	..Galli, ōṇi, sandu
Language	..Bhāshe, mātu
Lap	..Toḍegaḷu, anka
Large	..Doḍḍa, viśala
Lass	..Huḍugi
Last	..Koneya
Late	..Taḍeyāda
Laugh (to)	..Nagu
Law	..Kāyide, kattaḷe, dharma-śāstra

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Lawyer ..	..Vakīla, lāyaru
Lay (to) ..	..Iḍu, hūḷu
Laziness ..	..Sōmāritana, maigaḷḷatana
Lazy ..	..Sōmāri, maigaḷḷa
Lead (n.) ..	..Sīsa
(v.) ..	..Oyyu, hādi tōrisu
Leader ..	..Nētā, mundāḷu
Leaf ..	..Ele, soppu
Leak ..	..Oḍaku, tūtu
Leak (to) ..	..Sōru, sravisu
Lean (to) ..	..Bāgu, oragu
Leap (to) ..	..Jigi, hāra
Learn (to) ..	..Kali, tiḷidukoḷḷu
Learned ..	..Kalita, balla, vīdvāṃsa
Lease ..	..Bhōgyapatra, bāḍage ka-rāru
Leather ..	..Togalu
Leave ..	..Rajā, anujñe
Left ..	..Eḍa
Leg ..	..Kālu
Legend ..	..Kate, purāṇa
Legislative as-sembly. ..	..Nyāyavidhāyaka sabhe
Leisure ..	..Virāma, terapu
Lemon ..	..Nimbehaṇṇu
Lend (to) ..	..Sāla koḍu, koḍu
Length ..	..Udda
Leopard ..	..Chirate, sivangi

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Less ..	..Kadame, kammi
Lessen (to) ..	..Kammimāḍu
Lesson ..	..Pāṭha
Lest ..	..—rē horatu
Let (to) ..	..—kke biḍu
Letter ..	..Patra
Level ..	..Maṭṭa
Liar ..	..Suḷḷugāra
Liberty ..	..Adhikāra, svātantrya
Library ..	..Pustaka bhanḍāra
Lick (to) ..	..Nakku
Lid ..	..Muchchaḷa
Lie ..	..Suḷḷu
Life ..	..Jīva, prāṇa
Left (to) ..	..Ettu, tūku
Light (n) ..	..Beḷaku, dīpa
(v) ..	..Dīpahachchu, hottisu
Lightning ..	..Minchu
Like (n) ..	..Āśe, bayake
(v) ..	..Ishṭapaḍu
Lime ..	..Suṇṇa
Limit	..Avadhi.
Line	..Gere.
Linen	..Nārubaṭṭe.
Link	..Sambandha, golasu.
Lion	..Simha.
Lip	..Tuṭi.
Listen (to) ..	..Ālisu, kēḷu.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Little .. .. ..Chikka, saṇṇa.
Live (to) .. .. ..Jīvisu.
Liver .. .. ..Pittakōśa.
Living .. .. ..Jīvana.
Load (n.) .. ..Bhāra.
(v.).. .. ..Sāmānu tumbu.
Loaf .. .. ..Roṭṭiya chūru.
Loan .. .. ..Sāla.
Local .. .. ..Sthaḷika, sthānika.
Local Self-Government..Sthānika svayaṃśāsane.
Lock .. .. ..Bīga.
Lonely .. .. ..Obbanāgi, ondāgi, ēkāki.
Long .. .. ..Udda, bahaḷa kāla.
Longing .. .. ..Kāyuttiruva.
Look (to) .. ..Nōḍu.
Look after (to) .. ..Rakshisu, kāpāḍu.
Looking glass .. ..Kannaḍi.
Loosen (to) .. ..Saḍila māḍu.
Loot .. .. ..Koḷḷe.
Lord .. .. ..Yajamāna, prabhu.
Lose (to) .. .. ..Kaḷedukoḷḷu.
Loss .. .. ..Nashṭa.
Loud .. .. ..Doḍḍasvarada.
Love (to) .. ..Prēmisu, prītisu.
Lover .. .. ..Prēmi, anurakta.
Low .. .. ..Keḷagina.
Loyal .. .. ..Prāmā ika, svāmibhakta.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Luck .. .. ..Adṛshṭa, bhāgya.
Luggage .. .. ..Sāmānu.
Lump .. .. ..Mudde.
Lung .. .. ..Śvāsakōśa, pupphusa.

M

Ma .. .. ..Tāyi.
Machine .. .. ..Yantra, vāhana.
Mad .. .. ..Huchchu.
Madam .. .. ..Tāyi, yajamāni, śrīmati.
Magic .. .. ..Jālavidye, indrajāla.
Magician .. .. ..Māṭagāra, māntrika.
Magistrate .. ..Daṇḍādhikāri, mājisṭrēṭ.
Maid .. .. ..Kanye, huḍugi, heṇṇu.
Maid servant .. ..Kelasada heṇṇu.
Mail .. .. ..Anche.
Maintain (to) .. ..Nirvahisu, naḍesu.
Maize .. .. ..Jōḷa.
Make (to) .. ..Māḍu.
Male .. .. ..Gaṇḍu, gaṇḍasu.
Malice .. .. ..Matsara, hage.
Mamma .. .. ..Tāyi.
Man .. .. ..Manushya.
Management .. ..Āḍaḷita.
Mango .. .. ..Māvina, māvinahaṇṇu.
Manifest (to) .. ..Vyaktapaḍisu.
Manner .. .. ..Vidha, naḍate.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Manse	..Pādrimane.
Many	..Anēka.
Map	..Nakshe.
Marble	..Hālugallu, amṛtaśile.
March (to) ..	..Sipāyigaḷante naḍe.
Mare	..Heṇṇu kudure.
Margin	..Anchu, arugu.
Mark	..Gurutu.
Market	..Sante, angaḍibīdi, mārkeṭṭu.
Marriage	..Maduve.
Martial	..Sāngrāmika, yuddhapriya.
Marvelous ..	..Apratima, āścharyakara.
Massacre (to) ..	..Kole, janasamhāra.
Master	..Oḍeya, guru, pāraṃgata.
Mat	..Chāpe.
Match	..Māch, pandya.
Maternity home	..Sūtikāgṛha.
Matter	..Samāchāra, vishaya.
Mature	..Pakva, mainereda.
Meal	..Ūṭa, bhōjana.
Mean	..Hīna, kammidarjeya.
Meaning	..Artha, tātparya.
Meantime ..	..Ishṭaralli, ētanmadhye.
Measure (to) ..	..Aḷate māḍu.
Meat	..Māṃsa.
Medal	..Padaka, meḍalu.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Meddle (to) ..	..Kaihāku, talehāku.
Medicine	..Aushadha.
Meet (to) ..	..Sandhisu.
Melt (to)	..Karagu (intr.), karagisu (tr.).
Member	..Sadasya, anga.
Memorial ..	..Smāraka.
Memory	..Nenapu, smaraṇaśakti.
Mend (to) ..	..Sarimāḍu, tiddu.
Mention (to) ..	..Namūdisu, hēḷu.
Merchant ..	..Vyāpāri, vartaka.
Merciful	..Dayāḷu.
Mercury	..Pādarasa.
Mere	..Kēvala, mātra.
Merit	..Arhate, yōgyate.
Merry	..Majādindiru, ullāsada.
Message	..Samāchāra, sandēśa.
Metal	..Lōha, dhātu.
Method	..Vidha, rīti.
Midday	..Madhyāhna.
Middle	..Madhya, madhyada.
Midnight ..	..Ardharātri.
Midwife ..	..Sūlagitti.
Mild	..Saumya
Military	..Miliṭeri, sāngrāmika
Milk	..Hālu
Mill	..Millu, bīsuva kallu, giraṇi.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Millet	Navaṇe, sajje
Million	Hattulaksha, milliyan
Millionaire	Lakshādhikāri
Mind	Manassu
Mineral	Dhātusambandhavāda.
Minister	Mantri.
Minor	Saṇṇa, aprauḍha.
Mint	Tankasāle.
Mirror	Kannaḍi.
Miser	Lōbhi, jipuṇa.
Misfortune	Duradṛshṭa.
Missing	Tappida, kaḷeduhōda.
Mistake	Tappu, skhālitya.
Mix (to)	Kale (intr.) ; kalesu (tr.).
Model	Mādariya, ādarśa.
Modern	Hosatarahada.
Modesty	Nāchike, lajje.
Moist	Odde, neneda.
Mole	Sunḍili, danḍe.
Moment	Kshaṇa, paḷa.
Money	Haṇa
Monkey	Manga, kōti
Month	Tingaḷu
Monthly	Māsika, pratitingaḷū
Moon	Chandra
Moonlight	Beḷadingaḷu
Morality	Sadāchāra, nīticharye
More	Hechchu, adhika

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Morning ..	..Beḷagge
Morrow ..	..Nāḷe
Morsel ..	..Tuttu, kavaḷa
Mosque ..	..Masīdi, daraga
Most ..	..Prāyaḥ ella, hechchāda
Mother ..	..Tāyi
Motherland ..	..Janmabhūmi
Motion ..	..Chalane, gati, manavi
Mount (to) ..	..Hattu, ēru, ērisu
Mountain ..	..Parvata
Mourn (to) ..	..Aḷu, gōḷāḍu
Moustache ..	..Mīse
Mouth ..	..Bāyi, dvāra
Move (to) ..	..Kadalu(intr.)kadalisu(tr.)
Much ..	..Bahaḷa
Mud ..	..Kesaru
Mule ..	..Hēsarakatte
Murder (n.) ..	..Hatye, khūni, kole
(v.) ..	..Kollu, hatye māḍu
Murderer ..	..Hatyemāḍidava
Museum ..	..Myūjiam, vividha vastu-pradarśanālaya
Music ..	..Sangīta
Muslin ..	..Makmalu, maslīnu
Mutiny ..	..Dange, sainyadrōha
Myself ..	..Nānē
Mystery ..	..Gūḍharahasya, daivara-hasya

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

N

Nabob	Navāb
Nail	Uguru
Naked	Battale
Name	Hesaru
Napkin	Karavastra, sāṇṇachauka
Narrow	Sankuchita
Nation	Dēśa
National	Dēśada
Native	Sthānika, huṭṭina
Natural	Svābhāvika
Nature	Prakṛti, svabhāva
Naughty	Kiḍigēḍi, avidheya
Naval	Haḍagina, nāveya
Navel	Hokkaḷu, nābhi
Near	Hattara (adv.) hattarada (adj.)
Necessary	Āvaśyaka
Necessity	Āvaśyakate
Neck	Kuttige, kaṇṭha
Necklace	Hāra, māle
Need	Āvaśyakate, agatya
Needle	Sūji
Neglect (n.)	Anādara, upēkshe
(v.)	Nirlakshamāḍu, upēkshisu
Negligence	Anādaraṇe

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Negro	..	..Nīgro, habasi
Neighbour	..	..Pakkada maneyava
Nephew	..	..Sōdaraḷaya
Net	..	..Bale, jāla
Neutral	..	..Madhyastha
Never	..	..Yāvāgalū illa
New	..	..Hosa
News	..	..Samāchāra, suddi
Newspaper	..	..Vārtāpatrike
Next	..	..Mattondu, mattobba
Nice	..	..Oḷḷeya, sundara
Niece	..	..Sōdarasose
Night	..	..Rātri
Nightingale	..	..Kōgile, bulbulpakshi
No	..	..Illa, alla
Noble	..	..Mahākulīna, rājamānya
Nobleman	..	..Doḍḍamanushya
Nobody	..	..Yārū.....illa
Noise	..	..Śabda, sappuḷu
Nonsensical	..	..Ajñānada
Nook	..	..Mūle, gondi
Noon	..	..Madhyāhna
North	..	..Uttara (dikku)
Nose	..	..Mūgu
Not	..	..Alla
Note	..	..Chīṭi, patra
Nothing	..	..Ondū illa
Now	..	..Īga

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Nowadays ..	..Īmadhye
Nullify (to) ..	..Nirarthaka golisu, raddu māḍu
Number ..	..Anke, nambaru
Nurse ..	..Āyā, dādi, narsu
Nut ..	..Kāyi, bīja

O

Oat ..	..Tōke gōdhi, ōṭu dhānya
Oath ..	..Pramāṇa
Obedient ..	..Hēḷidante kēḷuva, vinayaśāli
Obey (to) ..	..Hēḷidante kēḷu
Object (n.) ..	..Dhyēya, karma
(v.) ..	..Taḍehēḷu
Oblige (to) ..	..Upakarisu, upakāra horisu.
Obstinacy ..	..Mūrkhatana, monḍatana
Obtain (to) ..	..Hondu, paḍe
Occasion ..	..Samaya, avakāśa
Occupy (to) ..	..Ākramisu
Ocean ..	..Samudra, sāgara
Ode ..	..Kavite, gīte, hāḍu
Odour ..	..Vāsane
Of ..	......ra, ...na, ...ḷa
Offence ..	..Aparādha
Offend ..	..Aparādha mādu, manassu nōyisu

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Office	..	..Kachēri, udyōga
Officer	..	..Adhikāri, āfīsaru
Often	..	..Melmēle, āgāga, hechchu-sala
Oil	..	..Eṇṇe
Old	..	..Haḷeya, muditanada
Old man	..	..Muduka
Omen	..	..Śakuna, nimitta
Omit (to)	..	..Biḍu, biṭṭubiḍu
Once	..	..Ondusala
Onion	..	..Īruḷḷi, nīruḷḷi
Only	..	..Ondē ondu, mātravē
Open (to)	..	..Tere
Opinion	..	..Abhiprāya
Opium	..	..Aphīmu
Opportunity	..	..Avakāśa
Oppose (to)	..	..Virōdhisu
Opposite	..	..Viruddha, idirupakshada
Oppress (to)	..	..Pīḍisu, hīrihinḍu
Or	..	..Allave, athavā, yā
Orange	..	..Kittale
Orchard	..	..Haṇṇina tōṭa
Order	..	..Appaṇe, ājñe
Ordinance	..	..Asādhāraṇa ājñe
Ordinary	..	..Sāmānya, sādhāraṇa
Organisation	..	..Saṃsthe
Organised	..	..Vyavasthāpita
Origin	..	..Huṭṭu, mūla

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Original	..	..Mūlada, asalu
Ornament	..	..Ābharaṇa, oḍave
Orphan	..	..Anātha
Other	..	..Bēre
Otherwise	..	..Illadiddare, bērē vidhadalli
Out	..	..Horage
Over	..	..—ra mēle
Overboard	..	..Haḍagininda
Owl	..	..Gūbe, gūge
Owner	..	..Svāmi, svantagāra
Ox	..	..Ettu
Oyster	..	..Simpu, kappechippu

P

Pace	..	..Hejje, naḍe
Pack (to)	..	..(Gaṇṭu) kaṭṭu
Package	..	..Mūṭe, ganṭu
Page	..	..Puṭa, pṛshṭha
Pain	..	..Nōvu, bādhe
Paint (to)	..	..Baṇṇa hāku
Painter	..	..Baṇna hachchuvava, chitragāra
Painting	..	..Chitrakale, baṇṇada chitra
Pair	..	..Jate, jōḍu, dampati
Palace	..	..Aramane

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Palanquin ..	..Pallakki
Pale ..	..Raktavillada, pāṇḍura
Palm (of hand)	..Angai
Pamphlet ..	..Patrike, vahi
Pan ..	..Taṭṭe, baṭṭalu
Pane ..	..Kiṭakikannaḍi
Pantaloon ..	..Paijāma
Panther ..	..Chirate, chirachu
Papa ..	..Tande
Paper ..	..Kāgada
Paradise ..	..Svarga
Pardon (to) ..	..Kshamisu
Parents ..	..Tāyitande
Parrot ..	..Giṇi
Part ..	..Bhāga
Partiality ..	..Pakshapāta
Particle ..	..Tuṇuku
Particularly ..	..Viśēshataḥ, mukhyavāgi
Partner ..	..Bhāgastha, pālugāra
Partridge ..	..Kaujiga, tittiri
Party ..	..Gumpu, paksha
Pass (to) ..	..Kaḷe, naḍe, uttīrṇanāgu
Passenger ..	..Prayāṇika
Passion ..	..Kāma, āgraha
Passport ..	..Appaṇe chīṭi
Past ..	..Kaḷeda
Path ..	..Hādi, mārga, dāri

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Patience .. ..Ōparīke, kshame
Patient .. ..Sahisuva, vyādhigrasta
Patriot .. ..Dēśabhakta
Patriotism .. ..Dēśabhakti
Patron .. ..Pōshaka, āśrayadāta
Pattern .. ..Mādari, paḍikaṭṭu
Pavilion .. ..Ḍēre, guḍāra
Paw .. ..Panja
Pawn (n.) .. ..Chadurangada āḷu
(v.) .. ..Aḍaviḍu
Pay (n.) .. ..Sambaḷa
(v.) .. ..Haṇakoḍu
Peace .. ..Śānti
Peacock .. ..Navilu
Pearl .. ..Muttu
Pebble .. ..Saṇṇa kallu
Peculiar .. ..Vilakshaṇa
Peep (to) .. ..Iṇaki nōḍu
Peer .. ..Samāna, śrīmanta
Peg .. ..Gūṭa
Pen .. ..Pēnā, lēkhini
Penalty .. ..Daṇḍa, aparādha
Penetrate .. ..Hokku
Penknife .. ..Chāku
Pension .. ..Vārdhakya vētane
Peon .. ..Āḷu, naukara
People .. ..Jana, janānga
Pepper .. ..Meṇasu

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Perfect ..	..Sarva guṇasampanna
Perforce ..	..Balātkāradinda
Perform (to) ..	..Māḍu, anushṭhisu
Perfume ..	..Suvāsane, sugandha
Perfumer ..	..Sugandhivyāpāri
Perhaps ..	..Onduvēḷe, kadāchit
Peril ..	..Āpattu
Period ..	Kālamāna, avadhi, chukke
Permanent ..	..Sthira, śāśvata
Permission ..	..Anumati
Perplexity ..	..Vyākulate, kaḷavaḷa
Perseverance ..	..Dīrghayatna
Person ..	..Vyakti
Person (body) ..	..Mai
Perspire (to) ..	..Bevaru
Persuade (to) ..	..Manavolisu, oppisu
Petition ..	..Arji
Petty ..	..Saṇṇa, puṭṭa
Phantom ..	..Bhūta
Phial ..	..Chikka sīse
Philanthropic ..	..Dānadharmada
Photograph ..	..Bhāvachitra, phōṭō
Physical education	..Śārīrika śikshaṇe
Physician ..	..Vaidya
Pick (to) ..	..Ārisu
Pickle ..	..Uppinakāyi
Pickpocket ..	..Kisegaḷḷa
Picture ..	..Paṭa, chitra

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Piece .. ..Chūru
Piety .. ..Bhakti
Pig .. ..Handi
Pigeon .. ..Pārivāḷa
Pile .. ..Kuppe, rāśi
Pill .. ..Mātre
Pillar .. ..Kamba, stambha
Pillow .. ..Taledimbu
Pink .. ..Gulābi baṇṇa, pāṭala
Pious .. ..Bhakta
Pipe .. ..Nāḷa, koḷive
Pistol .. ..Kaikōvi, pistul
Pitch (tent) to .. ..(Guḍāra) hāku
Pitcher .. ..Jāḍi, bindige, hūji
Pity .. ..Daye
Place .. ..Jāga, pradeśa
Plague .. ..Plēgu
Plain .. ..Spashṭa, saraḷa
Plain (ground) .. ..Maidāna
Plan .. ..Nakshe, kalpane, yōjane
Planet .. ..Graha
Plantain .. ..Baḷeya (haṇṇu)
Plate .. ..Taṭṭe
Play (to) .. ..Āḍu
Play (music) to .. ..(Vādya) bārisu
Pleasant .. ..Manōhara
Please (to) .. ..Mechchisu
Pleasure .. ..Santōsha, sukha

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Plentiful ..	..Sāmṛddha, sākādashṭu
Plight ..	..Avasthe, pāḍu
Plot ..	..Sthaḷa, kathāvastu, oḷasanchu
Plough ..	..Negilu, āru
Plunder (to) ..	..Suligemāḍu, apaharisu, dōchu
Pocket ..	..Jēbu, kise
Poem ..	..Padya, kavite
Poet ..	..Kavi
Point ..	..Bindu, chukke, aṃśa
Poison ..	..Visha
Policy ..	..Rājanīti, vyavahāra
Polite ..	..Vinīta, namra
Political ..	..Rājanītige sambandhisida
Politics ..	..Rājanīti
Pollute (to) ..	..Malina māḍu, kalankisu
Pomegranate ..	..Dāḷimbe
Pomp ..	..Āḍambara
Pond ..	..Koḷa, kere
Pony ..	..Ta ṭu
Poor ..	..Baḍa, śōchanīya
Population ..	..Janate, janasamudāya
Populous ..	..Sārvajanika
Port ..	..Bandaru, rēvu
Portion ..	..Bhāja, pālu
Portrait ..	..Chitra, bhāvachitra, varṇane

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Position	..	..Sthāna, nele
Possession	..	..Adhīnate, sottu
Possible	..	..Sādhya
Post Office	..	..Anche kachēri, pōsṭāfīsu
Posterity	..	..Piḷige, santati
Postpone (to)	..	..Taḍemāḍu
Pot	..	..Gaḍige, bindige, maḍake
Potato	..	..Ālugaḍḍe
Potter	..	..Kumbāra, kulāla
Pour (to)	..	..Suri, huyyu, varshisu
Poverty	..	..Dāridrya, baḍatana
Powder	..	..Hiṭṭu, huḍi, chūrṇa
Power	..	..Bala, adhikāra
Powerful	..	..Balaśāḷi
Practise	..	..Abhyāsa
Practice (to)	..	..Abhyasisu
Praise (to)	..	..Hogaḷu
Pray (to)	..	..Prārthisu
Prayer	..	..Prārthane
Preach (to)	..	..Upadēśisu
Preceding	..	..Munde iruva
Precious	..	..Beleyuḷḷa
Predict	..	..Bhavishya hēḷu
Preface	..	..(Pūrva) pīṭhike
Prefer (to)	..	..Ishṭapaḍu, hechchāgi apēkshisu
Pregnancy	..	..Garbhiṇīdaśe
Pregnant	..	..Garbhiṇī, oḷagoṇḍa

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Prepare (to) .. .. Tayārisu
Present (adj.) .. .. Iruva
(n.) .. .. Bahumāna
Preserve (to) .. .. Ettiḍu, jōpāna māḍu, rakshisu
President (head of State) .. Rāshṭṛapati
(head of meeting) .. Sabhāpati
Press (to) .. .. Nirbandhisu, ottu
Pressman .. .. Mudraṇaśāleyava
Pretence .. .. Neva, vyāja
Pretext .. .. Nepa, nimitta, vyāja
Prevail on (to) .. .. Prērisu, vaśamāḍikoḷḷu
Prevent (to) .. .. Aḍḍagisu, nillisu, taḍegaṭṭu
Previous .. .. Hindina, hindaṇa, modalina
Price .. .. Bele, kraya
Prick (to) .. .. Chuchchu, manassu nōyisu
Pride .. .. Garva, hemme
Priest .. .. Purōhita
Primitive .. .. Prāchīna, haḷeya paddhatiya
Prime Minister .. .. Pradhānamantri
Prince .. .. Rājakumāra
Principal (adj.) .. .. Mukhya
(n.) .. .. Pradhānādhyāpaka, prinsipālu

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Principle ..	..Vyavasthita niyama, mūlatattva
Print (to) ..	..Mudrisu
Printer ..	..Mudrisuvava
Printing ..	..Mudraṇe
Prison ..	..Seremane, jēlu
Prisoner ..	..Kaidi, sereyāḷu
Private ..	..Khāsagi, svakīya
Privilege ..	..Viśēshahakku, saukarya
Prize ..	..Bahumāna
Problem ..	..Iggaṭṭu, samasye
Proceed (to) ..	..Munduvarisu
Proceeding ..	..Kāryakrama
Proceeds ..	..Utpanna, huṭṭuvaḷi
Procure (to) ..	..Sēkharisu, gaḷisu
Produce (to) ..	..Unṭumāḍu, tayārisu
Production ..	..Utpatti, utpanna
Profession ..	..Udyōga
Profit ..	..Lābha
Progeny ..	..Santati, santāna
Programme ..	..Kāryakrama
Progress ..	..Abhivṛddhi, pragati
Prohibition ..	..Madyapānanishēdha, nishēdha
Project ..	..Yōjane, kalpane
Prolong (to) ..	..Uddamāḍu, beḷesu
Promise ..	..Pratijñe, vāgdāna
Promotion ..	..Padōnnati, hechchuvike

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Pronunciation	..	..Uchchāraṇe
Proof	..	..Nirūpaṇe, nidarśane
Propagate	..	..Vistarisu, habbisu
Properly	..	..Sariyāgi, yōgyavāgi
Property	..	..Āsti, sottu
Prophet	..	..Bhavishyavādi
Proposal	..	..Salahe, ālōchane, yōjane
Proprietor	..	..Yajamāna
Prose	..	..Gadya
Prosperity	..	..Abhyudaya, ēḷige
Protect (to)	..	..Rakshisu
Protection	..	..Rakshaṇe
Proud	..	..Garvita, hemmeyinda kūḍida
Prove (to)	..	..Nirūpisu
Proved	..	..Nirūpita
Proverb	..	..Gāde
Province	..	..Prānta
Provision	..	..Havaṇike, sāmagri, avakāśa
Prowl (to)	..	..Bēṭegāgi tirugu
Prudence	..	..Buddhi, vivēka
Public (adj.)	..	..Bahiranga
(n.)	..	..Janate
Publicity	..	..Bahiranga māḍuvike
Public service	..	..Sārvajanika sēve
Public servant	..	..Janasēve māḍuvava
Public works	..	..Sārvajanika kelasagaḷu

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Pull (to) .. ..Eḷe, jaggu
Pulley .. ..Kappi, gaḍegaḍe
Pulpit .. ..Gaddige, prasangapīṭha
Pulse .. ..Nāḍi, chittavṛtti
Pulse (corn) .. ..Bēḷe
Puncture .. ..Tūtu, gāya
Punish (to) .. ..Daṇḍisu
Punishment .. ..Daṇḍane
Pupil (eye) .. ..Kaṇṇugombe
(taught) .. ..Vidyārthi
Purchase (to) .. ..Koṇḍukoḷḷu
Pure .. ..Śuddha
Purpose .. ..Prayōjana
Purse .. ..Haṇada chīla
Push (to) .. ..Taḷḷu, nūku
Put to flight (to) ..Hārisu
Putrid .. ..Koḷeta, haḷisida
Pyramid .. ..Gopura, sūchyagra stambha

Q

Quadruped .. ..Chatushpāda
Quail .. ..Lāvakki
Qualification .. ..Yōgyate
Quality .. ..Guṇa, jāti, dharma, śīla
Quarrel .. ..Jagaḷa
Quarter .. ..Kālubhāga, sthaḷa, jāga

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Queen .. .. Rāṇi
Quench (to) .. .. Hōgalāḍisu
Quest .. .. Huḍukuvike
Question .. .. Praśne
Quick .. .. Bēgane
Quicksilver .. .. Pādarasa, pāraja
Quiet .. .. Niśśabda
Quite .. .. Pūrā

R

Rabbit .. .. Mola, kundili
Race .. .. Pandyāṭa, vamśa, kula, jāti
Rag .. .. Chindi, haraku baṭṭe
Rage .. .. Kōpa
Railing .. .. Bēli, saraḷugaḷa āvaraṇa
Rain (n.) .. .. Maḷe
(v.) .. .. Maḷe huyyu
Raise .. .. Mēlakke māḍu
Rank .. .. Darje
Rapid .. .. Bēgane
Rare .. .. Aparūpa
Rat Ili
Rate .. .. Dara
Raw .. .. Hasi, apakva
Ray .. .. Kiraṇa
Razor .. .. Kshaura katti

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Reach (to)	Talapu, muṭṭu
Read (to)	Ōdu
Reader	Vāchanapustaka
Ready	Tayāru, siddha
Real	Vāstava
Really	Vāstavavāgi
Reason	Kāraṇa
Rebellion	Dange, rājapratirōdha
Rebuke (to)	Gadarisu, daṭṭisu
Receipt	Rasīti, pāvati
Receive (to)	Paḍe, svīkarisu
Reception	Svāgata
Reckon (to)	Lekka māḍu, aḷe
Recline (to)	Ānu, oragu
Recognise (to)	Gurutisu
Recollect (to)	Nenapige taru
Recommend (to)	Siphārasmāḍu
Recompense	Pratidāna, īḍu, pratiphala
Reconcile (to)	Sandhāna māḍu, ondu maḍu
Record	Dākhale, varadi
Recover (to)	Tirugihondu, guṇahondu
Recruit	Hosa sipāyi
Red	Kempu
Redness	Kempu baṇṇa
Reduce (to)	Kammi māḍu
Reduction	Kammi
Reform (to)	Tiddu, sudhārisu

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Reformation .. ..Sudhārisuvike, parishkāraṇe
Refrain (to) .. ..Māḍadiru, bigihiḍi
Refuge .. ..Śaraṇa, āśraya
Refund (to) .. ..(Haṇa) vāpassu koḍu
Refuse (to) .. ..Oppadiru, tiraskarisu
Regiment .. ..Danḍu
Regret (to) .. ..Śōchisu
Regular .. ..Kramavāda
Reign (to) .. ..(Rājya) āḷu
Rein .. ..Lagāmu
Reject (to) .. ..Taḻḻibiḍu, nirākarisu
Rejoice (to) .. ..Santōshisu
Rejoicing .. ..Santōsha
Rejoin (to) .. ..Javābu koḍu
Relate (to) .. ..Hēḷu, sambandhisu
Relation .. ..Sambandha, bandhu
(Healthy) relations ..Sariyāda sambandha
Release (to) .. ..Biḍu, biḍisu
Relieve (to) .. ..Biḍisu
Religion .. ..Mata, matadharma
Rely (to) .. ..Ādhārapaḍu
Remain (to) .. ..Iru, migu
Remainder .. ..Bāki, śēsha
Remedy .. ..Aushadha, parihārōpāya
Remember (to) .. ..Nenesu, nenapinalli iḍu
Remind (to) .. ..Jñāpakapaḍisu
Remittance .. ..(Haṇada) pāvati

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Remote	..	..Mūle
Remove (to)	..	..Tegeduhāku
Remuneration	..	..Pratiphala
Rend (to)	..	..Hari, sīḷu, sigi
Renew (to)	..	..Hosatāgi māḍu
Renounce (to)	..	..Sannyasisu
Rent	..	..Bāḍage
Repair (n.)	..	..Ripēri
(v.)	..	..Sari māḍu, ripēri maḍu sari paḍisu
Repent (to)	..	..Paritapisu
Reply (to)	..	..Javābu koḍu
Representative	..	..Pratinidhi
Reproach (to)	..	..Dūru, hangisu
Repulse (to)	..	..Hindakkaṭṭu, allagaḷe
Reputation	..	..Kīrti
Request (n.)	..	..Prārthane
(v.)	..	..Prārthisu, bēḍu
Rescue	..	..(Āpattinindā) rakshaṇe
Research	..	..Śōdhane
Reserve (to)	..	..Uḷisiḍu, bhadrapaḍisu
(n.)	..	..Sangraha, danḍu
Reside (to)	..	..Vasisu
Resign (to)	..	..Rājīnāme koḍu
Resistance	..	..Edurisōṇa, pratīkāra
Resolute	..	..Sthiramatiya
Resolution	..	..Ṭharāvu, nirṇaya
Resolve (to)	..	..Karagu, nirṇayisu

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Respect (to) .. .. Gauravisu
Respectable .. .. Gauravanīya
Responsibility .. .. Javabdāritana
Responsible .. .. Javābdāri
Rest .. .. .. Viśrānti.
Rest, the .. .. Uḷida, bāki.
Restless .. .. .. Viśrānti illada.
Restore (to) .. .. Tirugi koḍu, matte sthāpisu.
Result .. .. .. Phala, pariṇāma.
Retain (to) .. .. Nillisu.
Retaliate (to) .. .. Pratīkāra māḍu.
Retire (to) .. .. Nivṛtti hondu.
Retreat (to) .. .. Hindakke baru.
Return (to) .. .. Vāpassu baru.
Revenge (to) .. .. Dvēsha sādhisu.
Revenue .. .. Kandāya haṇa.
Revolt (to) .. .. Dange māḍu, Tirugibīḷu.
Revolution .. .. Suttoṇa, pradakshiṇe, dange.
Revolver .. .. Kaikōvi, pistūlu.
Reward .. .. .. Bahumāna, pratiphala.
Rib .. .. .. Pakkelubu.
Rice (cooked) .. .. Anna.
(uncooked) .. Akki.
Rich .. .. .. Bhāgyavanta.
Riches .. .. .. Aiśvarya.
Ride (to) .. .. Savāri māḍu.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Rider .. .. ..Savāra.
Ridicule (to) .. ..Hāsya māḍu
Rifle .. .. ..Tupāki.
Right .. .. ..Adhikāra, hakku (n.); sariyāda, balada (adj.).
Righteousness .. ..Dharma, nyāya.
Rigorous .. .. ..Kaṭhina.
Ring .. .. ..Ungura.
Ringworm .. ..Gajakarṇa, daddu.
Riots .. .. ..Dange, Gondala.
Ripe .. .. ..Pakva, Māgida.
Rise (to) .. ..Udayisu, abhivṛddhige baru.
Risk .. .. ..Apāya.
Rivalry .. .. ..Pratipakshate.
River .. .. ..Nadi.
Road .. .. ..Raste, bīdi.
Roast (to) .. ..Suḍu, bāḍisu.
Robber .. .. ..Kaḷḷa.
Robbery .. ..Kaḷḷatana, kaḷuvu.
Rod .. .. ..Kōlu, kambi.
Rogue .. .. ..Tunṭa, dhūrta.
Roll (to) .. ..Uruḷisu (tr.), uruḷu (intr.).
Roof .. .. ..Hodike, Chāvaṇi.
Room .. .. ..Kōṇe, khōli, koṭhaḍi.
Root .. .. ..Bēru.
Rope .. .. ..Hagga.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Rosary	..Gulābi tōṭa, japamāle.
Rose	..Gulābi, rōjā (baṇṇa).
Rotten	..Kelasakke bārada, koḷeta.
Round	..Guṇḍāda, suttu.
Rouse (to) ..	..Ebbisu.
Route	..Mārga, dāri.
Row	..Pankti, sālu.
Rub (to) ..	..Ujju, tikku.
Rudder	..Chukkaṇi.
Ruffian	..Chandāla, pātaki, krūra.
Rug	..Kambaḷi.
Ruin	..Nāśa.
Rule	..Niyama, Kaṭṭaḷe, ājñe.
Ruler	..Āḷuvava, rūlu kaṭṭige.
Rumour	..Suddi, lōkavārte.
Run (to) ..	..Ōḍu.
Rupee	..Rūpāyi.
Rural	..Haḷḷiya, grāmya.
Rust	..Turu, tukku, kilubu.
Rusty	..Turu hiḍida, tukkuhiḍida.
Ryot	..Raita, okkaliga.

S

Sabbath	..Rajādina.
Sack	..Chīla, gōṇichīla.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Sacred .. .. ..Pavitra.
Sad .. .. ..Duhkhakara.
Saddle .. .. ..Jīnu, taḍi.
Safe .. .. ..Kshēma, surakshita.
Safety .. .. ..Bhadrate.
Saffron .. .. ..Kunkumakēsari.
Sail (to) .. .. ..Haḍaginalli hōgu.
Sailor .. .. ..Nāvika, samudraprayāṇika.
Sake .. .. ..Kāraṇa, nimitta.
Salary .. .. ..Sambaḷa, vētana.
Saliva .. .. ..Lālājala, jollu.
Salt .. .. ..Uppu.
Salute (to) .. ..Namaskarisu.
Salvation .. ..Mōksha.
Same .. .. ..Adē, avanē, avaḷē.
Sample .. .. ..Mādari.
Sanctify (to) .. ..Śuddhamāḍu, pavitra paḍisu.
Sanction .. ..Anumati.
Sand .. .. ..Maraḷu, usuvu.
Satan .. .. ..Pāpapurusha.
Satin .. .. ..Sāṭin.
Satisfactory .. ..Tṛptikara.
Satisfy (to) .. ..Tṛptipaḍisu.
Sauce .. .. ..Huḷi, paḷidya.
Saucer .. .. ..Basi, baṭlu.
Savage .. .. ..Anāgarika, vanya, krūra,

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Save (to) .. ..Kāpāḍu.
Saw .. .. ..Garagasa.
Say (to) .. .. ..Hēḷu.
Scabbard.. .. ..Kattiya ore.
Scale .. .. ..Pare, takkaḍi, pramāṇa, skēlu.
Scandal .. .. ..Apaninde, apavāda.
Scar .. .. ..Gādari, machche.
Scarcity .. .. ..Korate, durbhiksha.
Scene .. .. ..Rangabhūmi, dṛśya.
Scent .. .. ..Vāsane, gandha.
Scheme .. .. ..Yōjane, rachane, kalpane
School .. .. ..Śāle, skūlu.
Science .. .. ..Vijñāna.
Scissors .. .. ..Kattari.
Scourge .. .. ..Chāṭi, kaśe.
Scout .. .. ..Skauṭ, bēhugāra.
Scratch (to) .. ..Turisu, keri, aḷisu.
Screen .. .. ..Parade, tere.
Scrupulous .. ..Jāgarūka, dharmabhīru.
Sea .. .. ..Samudra.
Seal .. .. ..Mudre, sīlu.
Sealing wax .. ..Aragu.
Seamster .. ..Darji.
Search (to) .. ..Huḍuku.
Season .. .. ..Kāla, ṛtu.
Seat .. .. ..Kūḍuva jāgā.
Second .. .. ..Kshaṇa, sekeṇḍu.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Secret .. .. ..Rahasya.
Secretly .. .. ..Rahasyavāgi.
Sect .. .. ..Pangaḍa.
Section .. .. ..Vibhāga, khaṇḍa, varga.
Security .. .. ..Bhadrate.
Seduce (to) .. ..Durmārgakke prērisu.
See (to) .. .. ..Nōḍu.
Seed .. .. ..Bīja, bitta.
Seek (to) .. ..Huḍuku
Seem (to) .. ..Kāṇu
Seize (to) .. ..Ākramisu, hiḍi
Seldom .. ..Aparūpavāgi, viraḷavāgi
Select (to) .. ..Ārisu, chunāyisu
Selfish .. ..Svārthapara
Selfishness .. ..Svārthaparate
Selfless .. ..Asvārtha
Sell (to) .. ..Māru
Semi- .. ..Ardha
Send (to) .. ..Kaḷisu, kaḷuhisu
Send for (to) (personal)..——ge hēḷi kaḷisu, ——ge barahēḷu
(impersonal)..Tā, tarisu
Sense .. ..Tiḷuvaḷike
Sentence .. ..Vākya
Sentiment .. ..Bhāvane, manovṛtti
Sentinel .. ..Pahareyava, kāvalu
Separate .. ..Pratyēka
Sepoy .. ..Sipāyi

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Serious ..	..Tīvra
Serpent ..	..Hāvu
Servant ..	..Āḷu, sēvaka
Serve (to) ..	..Baḍisu, sēvisu, kelasa-māḍu
Service ..	..Sēve, udyōga
Set (to) ..	..Irisu, iḍu, muḷugu
Set aside (to) ..	..Āche iḍu, biḍu
Set out (to) ..	..Horaḍu
Settle (to) ..	..Tīrmānisu
Several ..	..Anēka
Severe ..	..Tīvra
Severely ..	..Krūravāgi
Severity ..	..Tīvrate
Sew (to) ..	..Holi
Sex ..	..Lingabhēda, ganḍu yā heṇṇu
Shade ..	..Neraḷu, chhāye
Shake (to) ..	..Allāḍisu, kadalisu
Shallow ..	..Āḷavillada
Sham ..	..Kapaṭa, kṛtrima
Shame ..	..Apamāna, avamāna, nā-chike
Shameless ..	..Mānavillada, nāchikegeṭṭa
Shampoo (to) ..	..Tikku, hisaku
Shape ..	..Ākāra
Share ..	..Bhāga
Sharp ..	..Chūpāda

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Sharpen (to) .. ..Chūpu māḍu
Shave (to) .. ..Kshaura mādu, kshaura māḍīkoḷḷu (himself)
Shawl .. ..Śālu
Shed .. ..Handara, chappara
Sheep .. ..Kuri
Sheet .. ..Tagaḍu, hachchaḍa, rēku
Shelter .. ..Āśraya, mane
Shepherd .. ..Golla, kurimēyisuvava
Shield .. ..Aḍḍaṇa, rakshaṇe
Shift (to) .. ..Sthaḷa badalāyisu
Shine (to) .. ..Hoḷe
Ship .. ..Haḍagu, dōṇi
Shirt .. ..Sharṭu
Shoal .. ..Mīnina rāśi, gumpu
Shock .. ..Peṭṭu, nirghāta
Shoe .. ..Cheppalu, shū
Shoemaker .. ..Mōchiga
Shoot (to) .. ..(Bandūkininda) hoḍe
Shop .. ..Angaḍi
Shopkeeper .. ..Angaḍiyava
Shore .. ..Tīra, daḍa
Short .. ..Kuḷḷa, kammi uddada
Shorten (to) .. ..Udda kammi māḍu
Shot .. ..(Bandūkina) ēṭu
Shoulder .. ..Bhuja
Shout (to) .. ..Chīru, kirachu
Show (to) .. ..Tōrisu

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Shriek (to) .. ..Chīru
Shroud .. ..Musuku, mare
Shrub .. ..Hodaru, saṇṇa giḍa
Shut (to) .. ..Muchchu
Sick .. ..Mai chennāgillada
Side .. ..Pakka
Siege .. ..Muttige, ākramaṇa
Sieve .. ..Sāṇagi, jallaḍe
Sigh .. ..Niṭṭusiru
Sight .. ..Nōṭa
Sign .. ..Gurutu, kuruhu
Signature .. ..Kai-akshara
Significance .. ..Artha, viśeshatva
Silence .. ..Niśśabdate
Silent .. ..Niśśabda
Silk .. ..Rēshime
Silken .. ..Rēshimeyanteya
Silver .. ..Beḷḷi
Similar .. ..Hechchu kammi samāna
Similar to— .. ..——rante
Simple .. ..Saraḷa, garvavillada
Simply .. ..Summane
Sin .. ..Pāpa
Since .. ..——indā, —ra kāraṇa
Sing (to) .. ..Hāḍu
Singer .. ..Hāḍuvava
Single .. ..Ondu, asahāya
Sink (to) .. ..Muḷugu

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Sip (to) ..	..Guṭuku-guṭukāgi kuḍi
Sir ..	..Svāmi
Sister ..	..Sahōdari (akka/tangi)
Sit (to) ..	..Kūḍu
Site ..	..Sthaḷa, ṭhikāṇe
Size ..	..Aḷate, ākāra
Skill ..	..Sāmarthya
Skin ..	..Charma
Skirt ..	..Anchu, parakāra, skarṭu
Skull ..	..Tale buruḍe, kapāla
Sky ..	..Ākāśa
Slack ..	..Saḍila, udāsīna
Slaughter (to) ..	..Kole/hatye māḍu
Slave ..	..Gulāma
Sleep (to) ..	..Nidrisu
Sleeve ..	..Angiya tōḷu
Slender ..	..Saṇṇa, teḷu, kṛśa
Slide (to) ..	..Jāru
Slip (to) ..	..Jāru, tappi bīḷu
Slope ..	..Iḷukalu
Slow ..	..Nidāna, manda
Small ..	..Chikka, saṇṇa
Small-pox ..	..Siḍubu
Smash (to) ..	..Chūru chūru māḍu
Smell (to) ..	..Vāsane nōḍu
Smile (to) ..	..Mugulnage nagu
Smith ..	..Panchāḷa
Smoke ..	..Hoge

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Snake	Hāvu
Snare	Urulu, pāśa
Snatch (to)	Kittukoḷḷu
Sneezing	Sīnu
Snow	Manju
Soap	Sābūnu, sabbu
Sociable	Snēhapara, hachchikoṇḍava.
Social	Sāmājika.
Society	Samāja.
Sofa	Sōfā.
Soft	Mṛdu, mettaneya.
Solace	Ārāma, samādhāna.
Soldier	Sipāyi.
Sole	Angālu (n.) ; ondē (adj.).
Solely	Kēvala, mātra.
Solid	Ghana padārtha.
Solitary	Ondē ondu.
Solve (to)	Pariharisu.
Some	Kela, yāvudō ondu, yārō obbaru.
Somebody	Yārō obbaru.
Somehow	Hēgō.
Something	Yāvudō ondu.
Some time	Yāvudō ondu samaya.
Sometimes	Kela vēḷe.
Somewhere	Yāvudō ondu kade
Son	Maga, puttra.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Song .. .. ..Hāḍu.
Soon .. .. ..Bēgane.
Soothsayer .. ..Jōsyahēḷuvavanu, jyautishika.
Sorcerer .. .. ..Māṭagāra, mantravādi.
Sorrow .. .. ..Duḥkha.
Sorry .. .. ..Duhkhita.
Sort .. .. ..Vidha.
Soul .. .. ..Jīva, ātma.
Sound .. .. ..Śabda, dhvani.
Soup .. .. ..Māmsada sāru, sāru,
Sour .. .. ..Huḷi, huḷḷagina.
South .. .. ..Dakshina.
Sovereign .. ..Svatantra.
Sow (to) .. .. ..Bittu.
Spare (adj.) .. ..Hechchāda.
(v.) .. ..Dayedōru, koḍu.
Spark .. .. ..Benkiya kiḍi, agnikaṇa.
Sparrow .. .. ..Gubbachchi.
Speak (to) .. ..Mātanādu.
Spear .. .. ..Iṭi, bhalle.
Special .. .. ..Viśishṭa.
Species .. .. ..Jāti, prakāra.
Specimen .. ..Mādari.
Spectacle .. ..Nōṭa, dṛśya.
Spectacles .. ..Kannaḍakagaḷu.
Speech .. .. ..Mātu, upanyāsa.
Spend (to) .. ..Vechchamāḍu.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Spendthrift .. ..Dundugāra.
Sphere .. .. ..Valaya, kāryakshētra.
Spice .. .. ..Masāle.
Spider .. .. ..Jēda (huḷa).
Spin (to) .. ..Nūlu tege, hoseyu.
Spirit (soul) .. ..Jīva, ātma, bhūta.
(sense) .. ..Artha, tātparya.
(wine) .. ..Sārāyi, spiriṭṭu.
Spiritual .. ..Ātmika, daivika.
Spit (to) .. .. ..Uguḷu.
Splendour .. ..Śōbhe, Tējassu.
Split (to) .. ..Sīḷu, sigi.
Spoil (n.) .. ..Lūti, koḷḷe.
(v) .. ..Keḍisu (tr.) ; keḍu (intr.)
Spoon .. .. ..Chamche.
Sport .. .. ..Āṭa, vinōda.
Sportsman .. ..Bēṭegāra.
Spot .. .. ..Chukke, Sthaḷa, dōsha.
Sprain (to) .. ..Uḷukisu.
Spread (to) .. ..Haraḍu (intr.) ; haraḍisu (tr.).
Springtime .. ..Vasantaṛtu.
Spy .. .. ..Gūḍhachāra.
Squander (to) .. ..Dundu māḍu.
Squeeze (to) .. ..Kivuchu, hiṇḍu.
Squirrel .. ..Iṇachi.
Stable (adj.) .. ..Sthāyi, dṛḍha.
(n.) .. ..Kudure lāya

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Stag	..Kaṇiti.
Stage	..Vēdike, rangabhūmi, sthiti.
Stain (to).. ..	..Kaḷanka horisu, dūru.
Staircase ..	..Pāvaṭige, meṭlugaḷu.
Stale	..Tangaḷu, haḷeya.
Stand (to) ..	..Nillu.
Standard ..	..Taragati, tulanāpramāṇa.
Star	..Nakshatra, tāre.
Start (to) ..	..Horaḍu.
Startle (to) ..	..Āścharyagoḷisu.
Starve (to) ..	..Hoṭṭegillade baḷalu.
State (condition)	..Sthiti.
(Govt.) ..	..Rāshtra, sarakāra, prānta.
(to) ..	..Hēḷu.
Statue	..Vigraha, śilāvigraha.
Stature	..Śarīrada udda.
Stay (to)	..Nillu (intr.) ; nillisu (tr.).
Steady	..Sthira, niśchala.
Steal (to) ..	..Kadiyu.
Steam	..Āvi, ugi.
Steel	..Ukku.
Step	..Hejje, meṭlu.
Steward	..Pārupatyagāra.
Stick (to) ..	..Anṭikoḷḷu (intr.) ; anṭisu (tr.).

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Stiff .. .. ..Birusu, bigiyāda.
Still .. .. ..Niśchala.
Sting (to).. .. ..Koṇḍiyinda chuchchu, kuṭuku.
Stirrup .. .. ..Rikāpu.
Stitch (to) .. ..Holi.
Stocking .. ..Kāluchīla.
Stomach .. ..Hoṭṭe.
Stone .. .. ..Kallu.
Stoop (to) .. ..Baggu, eragu.
Stop (to) .. .. ..Nillu (intr.) ; nillisu (tr.).
Store .. .. ..Maḷige, manḍi.
Storm .. .. ..Birugāḷi.
Story .. .. ..Kate, kathe.
Straight .. .. ..Nēra, neṭṭage.
Strange .. .. ..Vichitra, aparichita.
Stranger .. ..Hosaba.
Straw .. .. ..Oṇa hullu.
Stream .. .. ..Hoḷe, nadi.
Street .. .. ..Bīdi, raste.
Strength .. ..Bala, śakti.
Strife .. .. ..Jagaḷagaḷu, śatrutva.
Strike (to) .. ..Hoḍe, tagalu, hoḷeyu.
String .. .. ..Dāra, huri, nūlu.
Strive (to) .. ..Viśēshavāgi yatnisu.
Strong .. .. ..Balavuḷḷa, dṛḍha.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Strut (to).. ..	..Seṭakonḍu naḍe.
Stubborn ..	..Monḍa.
Study (n.) ..	..Adyayana.
(v.) ..	..Kali, ōdu.
Stumble (to) ..	..Eḍavu, todalu, muggarisu.
Stupid	..Daḍḍa, heḍḍa.
Subject	..Oḷapatta (adj.) ; vishaya (n.).
Sublime	..Udātta, śrēshṭha.
Submit (to) ..	..Talebāgisu, koḍu.
Subscribe (to) ..	..Oppu, chandākoḍu.
Subscription ..	..Chandā, vargaṇi.
Subsequent ..	..Anantarada
Substance ..	..Vastu, tātparya
Succeed (to) ..	..Saphalanāgu, hindinindā padavige baru
Success ..	..Jaya, siddhi
Successful ..	..Jayaśāli, siddhimanta
Such and such ..	..Phalānā
Suck (to) ..	..Hīru, chīpu
Suddenly ..	..Iddakkiddante
Suffer (to) ..	..Bādhe paḍu
Sufferer ..	..Bādhe paduttiruvava
Suffering ..	..Duḥkha
Suffice (to) ..	..Sākāgu
Sufficient ..	..Sākāguvashṭu
Sugar ..	..Sakkare

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Suggest (to) ..	..Salahe koḍu
Suggestion ..	..Salahe
Suicide ..	..Ātmahātye
Suit (legal) ..	..Dāve, vyājya
(clothes) ..	..Uḍupugala jōḍi
(v) ..	..Anukūlisu
Sulphur ..	..Gandhaka
Summer ..	..Besage, grīshmaṛtu
Summit ..	..Tudi, śikhara
Sun ..	..Sūrya, bisilu
Sunshine ..	..Bisilu
Sunstroke ..	..Benki haveya peṭṭu
Superior ..	..Mēlantastina
Superstition ..	..Kuruḍa nambike
Supper ..	..Ūṭa, rātri ūṭa
Supply (to) ..	..Odagisu
Support (to) ..	..Bembala koḍu
Supporter ..	..Bembala koḍuvava
Suppose (to) ..	..Ūhisu
Suppress (to) ..	..Aḍimi hiḍi
Sure ..	..Vāstava
Surety ..	..Jāmīnu
Surprise ..	..Āścharya
Surround (to) ..	..Suttikoḷḷu
Survey (to) ..	..Nodu, bhūmi aḷiyu
Suspect (to) ..	..Sandēhisu
Suspicion ..	..Sandēha
Swagger (to) ..	..Jambhakochchu

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Swan	..	..Haṃsa
Swear (to)	..	..Pramāṇa māḍu
Sweat (to)	..	..Bevaru
Sweep (to)	..	..Gūḍisu
Sweet	..	..Sihi
Sweetheart	..	..Priyaḷu
Sweetmeat	..	..Miṭhāyi
Sweetness	..	..Sihi
Swell (to)	..	..Ubbu
Swift	..	..Vēgada
Swim (to)	..	..Īsu
Swine	..	..Handi
Swing	..	..Uyyāle, jōkāli
Sword	..	..Khaḍga, katti, talavāra
Symbol	..	..Chihna, gurutu
Sympathy	..	..Dākshiṇya

T

Table	..	..Mejā, ṭēbil
Tail	..	..Bāla
Tailor	..	..Darji, ṭēlaru
Take (to)	..	..Tegedukoḷḷu
Take away (to)	..	..Horage tegedu koḷḷu hōgu
Take off (to)	..	..Biṭṭu hōgu
Take out (to)	..	..Horahāku
Tale	..	..Kate, kathe

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Talk (to) ..	..Mātanāḍu
Tall ..	..Ettaravāda
Tallow ..	..Neṇa, kobbu
Tame ..	..Paḷagisida
Tank ..	..Kere, hoṇda
Tantalize (to) ..	..Āśekoṭṭu nirāse paḍisu
Target ..	..Guri
Task ..	..Kelasa
Taste ..	..Ruchi
Tasteless ..	..Ruchi illada
Tasty ..	..Ruchiyāda
Taunt (to) ..	..Duḥkhakoḍu
Tavern ..	..Hōṭelu, chatra
Tax ..	..Sunka
Tea ..	..Chahā
Teach (to) ..	..Kalisu, ōdu hēḷu
Teacher ..	..Upādhyāya, kalisuvava
Tear (to) ..	..Hari
Tears ..	..Kaṇṇīru
Tease (to) ..	..Tondare koḍu
Technical ..	..Pāribhāshika, kaigārikeya
Teeth ..	..Hallugaḷu
Telegram ..	..Tanti, tāru
Tell (to) ..	..Hēḷu
Temper ..	..Hadanu, kōpa svabhāva
Tempest ..	..Birugāli

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Temple	..	..Guḍi, devasthāna, ganḍa-sthala
Tempt (to)	..	..Āśegoḷisu
Tenant	..	..Bādageyava
Tend (to)	..	..Havaṇisu, kāyu, anukū-lisu
Tenfold	..	..Hattarashṭu
Tent	..	..Ḍēra, guḍāra
Terrible	..	..Bhayankara
Terrify (to)	..	..Bhayapaḍisu, hedarisu
Territory	..	..Sarahaddu
Terror	..	..Bhaya
Test (n.)	..	..Parīkshe
(v.)	..	..Parīkshisu
Than	..	..—intalu
Thank (to)	..	..Kṛtajñate dōru
Thankful	..	..Kṛtajña
That	..	..Adu, ā
Theatre	..	..Nāṭakagṛha, rangasthaḷa
Theft	..	..Kaḷuvu
Theme	..	..Prabandha
Then	..	..Āga
Thence	..	..Adarinda
There	..	..Alli
Thereafter	..	..Āgininda
Therefore	..	..Adakkāgi, āddarinda
These	..	..Ivu, ī
Thick	..	..Dappa

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Thief ..	..Kaḷḷa
Thigh ..	..Toḍe
Thin ..	..Teḷuvu
Thing ..	..Sāmānu, vastu
Think (to) ..	..Yōchisu
Thirst ..	..Bāyārike
Thirsty ..	..Bāyārida
This ..	..Idu, ī
Thorn ..	..Muḷḷu
Thoroughfare ..	..Sārvajanika raste
Those ..	..Avu, ā
Though ..	..—rū
Thought ..	..Yōchane
Thoughtful ..	..Vichārapara.
Thread	..Nūlu, dāra.
Threaten (to) ..	..Hedarisu.
Threshold ..	..Hostalu, dvāra.
Thrift	..Mitavyaya.
Throat	..Kuttige, ganṭalu.
Throb (to) ..	..Edehāru.
Throne	..Simhāsana.
Throng	..Gumpu, sandaṇi.
Throw (to) ..	..Ese.
Thrust (to) ..	..Hokkisu.
Thumb	..Hebbeṭṭu.
Thunder ..	..Guḍugu, garjane.
Thus	..Ī rīti, hīge.
Tidings	..Suddi, samāchāra.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Tie (to)	..Kaṭṭu, bigi.
Tiffin	..Phalāhāra.
Tiger	..Huli.
Tight	..Gaṭṭi, bigi.
Till	..—varege.
Till now ..	..Ī varege.
Time	..Kāla, samaya, hottu.
Timid	..Bhīru, anjuburaka.
Tip	..Tudi, kone, ināmu, salahe.
Tire (to)	..Daṇi (intr.) ; daṇisu (tr.).
Tiresome ..	..Bējāru koḍuva.
Title	..Birudu.
To and fro ..	..—ge mattu—inda.
Toast (to) ..	..Suḍu.
Tobacco	..Hogesoppu.
To-day	..Ivattu, ī dina.
Toddy	..Kaḷḷu.
Together	..Sēri, kaletu, kūḍi.
Toil (to)	..Śramapaḍu.
Token	..Gurutu.
Tolerate (to) ..	..Sahisu.
Toll	..Sunka, Terige, vari.
Tomb	..Gōri, samādhi.
To-morrow ..	..Nāḷe.
Tone	..Svara.
Tongs	..Ikkaḷa, chimaṭa.
Tongue	..Nālage.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

To-night ..	..Ī rātri.
Tool	..Sādhana, Kaigombe.
Tooth	..Hallu.
Tooth-brush ..	..Hallu brashshu.
Tooth powder ..	..Hallu puḍi.
Top	..Śikhara, mêlbhāga.
Torch	..Dīvaṭige.
Torment (to) ..	..Duḥkha koḍu.
Total	..Motta.
Totally	..Pūrtiyāgi.
Touch (to) ..	..Muṭṭu.
Touchstone ..	..Oregallu, parīkshe.
Tour	..Prayāṇa, yātre.
Towards ..	..—kkāgi—gāgi—saluvāgi.
Towel	..Upavastra, chauka.
Tower	..Gōpura, stūpa.
Town	..Paṭṭaṇa.
Toy	..Āṭada sāmānu.
Track	..Mārga, hādi.
Trade	..Vyāpāra.
Trader	..Vyapāri, vartaka.
Tradition ..	..Rūḍhi, parampare.
Trained	..Śikshita.
Training ..	..Śikshe, tayāri.
Train up (to) ..	..Kalisu, Tayārisu.
Traitor	..Drōhi, rājadrōhi, dēśadrōhi.
Transfer (to) ..	..Badali māḍu, vargāyisu.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Transference .. ..Varga, badali.
Transitory .. ..Anitya.
Translate (to) .. ..Bhāshāntarisu.
Trap .. .. ..Bale, urulu.
Travel (to) .. ..Yātre māḍu.
Traveller .. ..Yātrika.
Treasure .. ..Nidhi, kōśa.
Treasurer.. .. ..Kōśādhikāri.
Treatise .. .. ..Grantha.
Treatment .. ..Upachāra, chikitsākrama
Tree .. .. ..Giḍa, mara.
Tremble (to) .. ..Naḍugu, aduru.
Trial .. .. ..Parīkshe.
Tribe .. .. ..Janānga, jāti.
Trick .. .. ..Yukti.
Trickle (to) .. ..Hanihaniyāgi suri.
Trivial .. .. ..Alpa, tuchchha.
Troop (collective) ..Gumpu.
Troop (military) ..Danḍu.
Trouble .. .. ..Kashṭa.
Trousers .. ..Ijāru, paijāma, ṭraushar.
True .. .. ..Vāstava, sariyāda.
Trumpet .. .. ..Tutūri, śṛnga.
Trust (to) .. ..Nambu.
Trustee .. .. ..Parupatyagāra, moktēsa-
ra.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Truth .. .. ..Tathyāmśa, nija.
Try (to) .. .. ..Prayatnisu.
Tumult .. .. ..Galibili, gaddala.
Tune .. .. ..Rāga.
Turban .. .. ..Talepāga, pēṭā, rumālu.
Turn (to) .. ..Tirugu, tirugisu.
Turn out (to) .. ..Utpanna māḍu
Tutor .. .. ..Pāṭha kalisuvava
Twice .. .. ..Eraḍusala, eraḍarashṭu.
Twig .. .. ..Rembe, ṭonge.
Twist (to) .. ..Hose, nuli, heṇe.
Two-fold .. .. ..Eraḍarashṭu.
Tyranny .. ..Kraurya, krūraśāsana.
Tyrant .. .. ..Krūraprabhu, prajāhimsaka.

U

Ugly .. .. ..Kurūpi.
Umbrella .. ..Koḍe, chatri.
Unanimity .. ..Ommata, aikamatya.
Unaware .. .. ..Tiḷiyada, ariyada.
Uncle .. .. ..Māva, chikkatande or doḍḍatande.
Unconscious .. ..Echcharikeyillada.
Uncover (to) .. ..Vyaktagoḷisu.
Undaunted .. ..Hedarada, dhīra.
Under .. .. ..—ra keḷage.

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Undergo (to) .. ..Anubhavisu.
Understand (to) ..Tiḷi, grahisu.
Undertake (to) .. ..Oppikoḷḷu.
Undoubtedly .. ..Nissandēhavāgı.
Uneasy .. .. ..Neṭṭagillada.
Unemployed .. ..Nirudyōgi.
Unequalled .. ..Samavillada.
Unexpectedly .. ..Anirīkshitavāgi.
Unfit .. .. ..Ayōgya.
Unfortunate .. ..Duradṛshta.
Uniform (adj.) .. ..Ondēvidhada.
(n.) .. ..Sipāyigaḷa uḍupu.
Union .. .. ..Samāgama, sēruvike.
Unite (to) .. ..Sērisu.
United Nations Organisation. .. ..Samyuktarāshṭra samsthe
Unity .. ..Aikya
Universe .. ..Viśva
Unknowingly .. ..Tiḷiyadē
Unlawful .. ..Nyāyaviruddha
Unless .. ..Horatu
Unload (to) .. ..Iḷisu
Until .. ..—varege
Untimely .. ..Akālaḍa
Untouchability .. ..Aspṛśyate
Untouchable .. ..Aspṛśya

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Up .. ..Mēlakke
Upright .. ..Nēra, saraḷa, prāmāṇika
Upset (to) .. ..Keḍavu
Urge (to) .. ..Avasarapaḍisu
Urgent .. ..Avasaravāda
Urine .. ..Mūtra, uchche
Use .. ..Upayōga, prayojana
Useful .. ..Upayukta
Usual .. ..Rūḍhiya, sāmānyavāda
Usually .. ..Rūḍhiyinda
Usurp (to) .. ..Kasakoḷḷu, apaharisu
Utter (to) .. ..Uchcharisu, hēḷu
Utterly .. ..Pūrtiyāgi

V

Vacancy .. ..Khāli
Vacant .. ..Khāliyāda
Vacate (to) .. ..Khālimāḍu
Vacation .. ..Rajā, virāmakāla
Vagabond .. ..Tiruka, tonḍa
Vain .. ..Vyartha
(In) vain .. ..Vyarthavāgi
Valid .. ..Chalāvaṇeyuḷḷa, bala uḷḷa
Valley .. ..Kaṇive, bhrugu
Valuable .. ..Bahaḷa beleyāda
Value .. ..Bele, yōgyate
Vanish (to) .. ..Mareyāgu

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Vapour ..	..Āvi
Various ..	..Nānāvidhavāda
Vast ..	..Viśālavāda, vistāravāda
Vault ..	..Gummaṭa, gavi, ākāśa, samādhi
Vegetable ..	..Tarakāri, Kāyipalya
Veil ..	..Musuku, parade
Vein ..	..Raktanāḷa
(In lighter) vein	..Arthanairbharyavillade
Vengeance ..	..Pratīkāra, sēḍu
Venom ..	..Visha
Ventilate (to) ..	..Gāli-beḷakugaḷa tarisu
Verbal ..	..Bāyimātina
Verify (to) ..	..Tārkaṇe māḍu
Very ..	..Bahaḷa
Vessel ..	..Pātre
Vex (to) ..	..Bējārupaḍisu
Vice ..	..Ketta abhyāsa, durvyasana, dōsha
Vicinity ..	..Akkapakka, nerehore
Victorious ..	..Jayaśāli
Victory ..	..Jaya
Victuals ..	..Bhōjanaśahityagaḷu
View ..	..Dṛshṭikōṇa, nōṭa
Vigour ..	..Kasuvu, śakti, bala
Village ..	..Grāma, haḷḷi
Village improvement	..Gramābhivṛddhi
Villager ..	..Haḷḷiyava

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Villain .. ..Pratināyaka
Vine .. ..Drākshe baḷḷi
Vinegar .. ..Huḷirasa, Kāḍi
Violate (to) .. ..Atikramisu
Violence .. ..Atikrama, himse
Violent .. ..Himsātmaka
Violin .. ..Phiḍilu, vayalin
Virgin .. ..Kanye, avivāhite
Virtue .. ..Guṇa, puṇya
Virtuous .. ..Guṇavanta, puṇyaśāli
Visit (to) .. ..Āgamisu, baru
Vocabulary .. ..Śabdabhanḍāra
Voice .. ..Dani, dhvani
Void .. ..Raddāda, nirarthaka
Vomit (to) .. ..Vānti māḍu
Vote .. ..Vōṭu
Voyage .. ..Samudra prayāṇa
Vulture .. ..Raṇahaddu

W

Wag (to) .. ..(Bāla) āḍisu
Wager .. ..Panta, paṇa, jūju
Wages .. ..Kūli, sambaḷa
Waist .. ..Naḍuvu, sonṭa
Wait (to) .. ..Kāyu, tāḷu
Wake (to) .. ..Eḷu, ebbisu

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Waken (to) .. ..Ebbisu, echcharisu
Walk (to) .. ..Naḍe
Wall .. ..Gōḍe
Wander (to) .. ..Aledāḍu
Want (to) .. ..Apēkshisu
War .. ..Yuddha
Warehouse .. ..Manḍi, maḷige
Warm .. ..Bisi, bechchagiruva
Warn (to) .. ..Echcharisu, sūchisu
Warning .. ..Echcharike, sūchane
Wash (to) .. ..Toḷe, ogeyu
Washerman .. ..Agasa, maḍivāḷa
Waste (to) .. ..Vyarthamāḍu
Watch (n.) .. ..Gaḍiyāra
(v.) .. ..Kāyu
Water .. ..Nīru
Water closet .. ..Hittalu, sanḍāsu
Watermelon .. ..Karabūju
Watery .. ..Nīrāda
Wave .. ..Ale, tere
Waver (to) .. ..Jōlāḍu
Wax .. ..Aragu
Way .. ..Hādi, dāri
(In this) way .. ..Ī prakāra
Wayfarer .. ..Hādikāra, dārihōka
Weak .. ..Durbalavāda
Wealth .. ..Aiśvarya
Wealthy .. ..Aiśvaryavanta

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Weapon ..	..Āyudha
Wear (to) ..	..Dharisu
Weather ..	..Have
Weave ..	..Nēyu
Web ..	..Jēḍahuḷada gūḍu
Wedding ..	..Maduve, nishēka
Wedge ..	..Beṇe, gūṭa
Weed ..	..Kaḷe, alubu
Week ..	..Vāra
Weep (to) ..	..Aḷu, pralapisu
Weigh (to) (tr.)	..Tūkamāḍu
(intr.)	..Tūgu
Weight ..	..Bhāra
Weighty ..	..Bhāravāda
Welfare ..	..Kshēma
Well (adj.) ..	..Chennāgiruva
Well (adv.) ..	..Chennāgi, neṭṭage
Well done ..	..Chennāgi māḍalpaṭṭa
Well-known ..	..Chennāgi tiḷiyalpaṭṭa
West ..	..Paśchima
Western ..	..Pāśchātya
Wet ..	..Oddeyāda, neneda
Whatever ..	..Enādarū, yāvadādarū
Wheat ..	..Gōdhi
Wheel ..	..Chakra
Whet (to) ..	..:Sāṇehiḍi
Whether ..	..Yā/athavā
(this or that?) ..	..Idē athavā adē ?

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Whim .. ..Chāpalya, bhrame
Whip (n.) .. ..Chāṭi, chāvaṭi
(v.) .. ..Chāṭiyinda hoḍe
White .. ..Biḷi
Whole .. ..Pūrā, iḍi, ellā
Wholesome .. ..Hitakara, pathyakara
Wick .. ..Batti, dīpadabatti
Wicked .. ..Keṭṭa
Wicket .. ..Diḍḍibāgilu, (cricket) gurikōlu
Wide .. ..Agalavāda
Widow .. ..Vidhave
Widower .. ..Vidhura, henḍati illadava
Wife .. ..Henḍati, patnī
Wild .. ..Kāḍu, krūra
Will .. ..Sankalpa
Willing .. ..Oppiruva
Win (to) .. ..Jayisu, gellu
Wind .. ..Gāḷi
Window .. ..Kiṭaki, gavāksha
Wine .. ..Madya
Wink (to) .. ..Kaṇṇu piḷakisu
Winter .. ..Chaḷikāla, hemantaṛtu
Wipe (to) .. ..Orasu
Wire .. ..Tanti, tāru
Wisdom .. ..Vivēka, buddhi
Wise .. ..Vivēki, prājña

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Wish (n.) ..	..Āśe, apēkshe
(v.) ..	..Āśisu, bayasu
Wit ..	..Chamatkāra
Witchcraft ..	..Māṭa, mōḍi
Withdraw (to) ..	..Vāpassu tegedukoḷḷu
Wither (to) ..	..Bāḍu
Withhold (to) ..	..Bigihiḍi, nillisu
Within ..	..Oḷage
Without ..	..Illade, —nnu biṭṭu
Withstand (to) ..	..Sahisu
Witness ..	..Sākshi
Witty ..	..Chamatkaradinda kūḍida
Wizard ..	..Māṭagāra, alaukikabuddhibalada
Woe ..	..Duḥkha, vipattu
Wolf ..	..Tōḷa, vṛka
Woman ..	..Hengasu
Wonder ..	..Āścharya
Wonderful ..	..Āścharyakara
Wood ..	..Mara, saude, kāḍu
Wool ..	..Uṇṇe
Woollen ..	..Uṇṇeya
Word ..	..Pada, mātu
Work (n.) ..	..Kelasa, kṛti
(v.) ..	..Kelasamāḍu
Worker ..	..Kelasagāra
Workhouse ..	..Kārkhāne

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Contd.

Workman ..	..Kelasagāra
World ..	..Prapancha
Worldly ..	..Prāpanchika
Worm ..	..Huḷa
Worried ..	..Bēsatta, chintisida
Worship ..	..Pūje
Worshipper ..	..Pūjemāḍuvava
Worthy ..	..Arha
Wound (n.) ..	..Gāya
(v.) ..	..Gāyapaḍisu
Wrap (to) ..	..Suttalū muchchu
Wrath ..	..Kōpa, siṭṭu
Wreath ..	..Hūmāle
Wrestle (to) ..	..Kusti āḍu
Wrestler ..	..Kusti āḍuvava
Wrestling ..	..Kusti, mallayuddha
Wring (to) ..	..Hinḍu, kasakoḷḷu
Wrist ..	..Maṇikaṭṭu
Write (to) ..	..Bare
Writer ..	..Bareyuvava, gumāsta
Wrong ..	..Tappu

Y

Yacht ..	..Krīḍānauka
Yard ..	..Gaja, angaḷa
Yarn ..	..Nūlu

English-Kannada Vocabulary—Concld.

Yawn	..	..Ākaḷike
Year	..	..Varsha
Yearly	..	..Vārshika, prativarsha
Yell (to)	..	..Kūgu, chīru
Yellow	..	..Haḷadi (bannada)
Yes	..	..Haudu
Yesterday	..	..Ninne
Yesternight	..	..Ninne rātri, kaḷeda rātri
Yet	..	..Innū
Young	..	..Saṇṇa vayassina, chikka-va
Youth	..	..Vayassina, yuvaka

Z

Zeal	..	..Āśe, ati-āśe, utsāha
Zealous	..	..Atyāśeyinda kūḍida, utsāhadinda kūḍida
Zero	..	..Sonne, bindu
Zinc	..	..Satuvu, jinku
Zoology	..	..Prāṇiśastrā

THE END.